FRANCE (Cont’d)

Amendments:
October 15, 1987 (TIAS 12293).
August 19 and September 11, 1991 (TIAS 12293).


Agreement for cooperative research in the field of helicopter aeromechanics, with annex. Signed at Paris October 27, 1994; entered into force October 27, 1994. TIAS 12528.


ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION (See also INDUSTRIAL COOPERATION)


Amendments:
September 21 and October 8, 1948 (62 Stat. 3720; TIAS 1897; 7 Bevans 1278; 34 UNTS 418).
November 17 and 20, 1948 (62 Stat. 3720; TIAS 1897; 7 Bevans 1288; 34 UNTS 421).
January 9, 1950 (1 UST 151; TIAS 2023; 79 UNTS 270).
May 22, 1951 (2 UST 1173; TIAS 2264; 141 UNTS 358).
September 25 and 27, 1951 (2 UST 2376; TIAS 2359; 174 UNTS 284).
September 11, 1953 (4 UST 2036; TIAS 2859; 214 UNTS 350).

NOTE:
1 Applicable to Reunion, New Caledonia, Tuamotu Archipelago, including Society Islands, Austral Islands, Marquesas Archipelago, St. Pierre and Miquelon, Martinique, Guadeloupe, French Guiana.

EDUCATION

Agreement relating to certain academic and cultural exchanges and programs in the field of education. Signed at Paris May 7, 1965; entered into force May 28, 1965. 16 UST 1659; TIAS 5889; 573 UNTS 183.

ENERGY


Memorandum of understanding concerning an exchange of energy-related information in the area of enhanced oil recovery. Signed at Washington and Paris January 27 and February 16, 1988; entered into force February 16, 1988. TIAS


Extension:
November 6 and December 6, 1990.

EXTRADITION


FINANCE

Debt funding agreement. Signed at Washington April 29, 1926; operative June 15, 1925. 100 LNTS 27; Treasury Department print; 7 Bevans 949.

Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of April 29, 1926. Signed at Washington June 10, 1932; operative July 1, 1931. Treasury Department print; 7 Bevans 987.

Agreement relating to the allocation of the proceeds of German assets to be received from Sweden as a result of Swedish-Allied negotiations of July 18, 1946. Exchange of notes at Washington July 18, 1946; entered into force July 18, 1946. 61 Stat. 3840; TIAS 1731; 7 Bevans 1176; 125 UNTS 165.


FISHERIES


INDUSTRIAL COOPERATION


INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY

Agreement relating to industrial property rights affected by World War II. Signed at Washing-
FRANCE (Cont’d)

61 Stat. 3316; TIAS 1667; 7 Bevans 1202; 24 UNTS 133.

Amendment:

LEND-LEASE

Agreement relating to principles applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the war against aggression. Signed at Washington February 28, 1945; entered into force February 28, 1945.
59 Stat. 1304; EAS 455; 7 Bevans 1075; 76 UNTS 193.

Agreement relating to supplies and services. Signed at Washington February 28, 1945; entered into force February 28, 1945.
59 Stat. 1307; EAS 455; 7 Bevans 1081; 76 UNTS 223.

Agreement, with accompanying memorandum and exchanges of letters, relating to principles applying to the provision of aid to the armed forces of the United States. Exchange of notes at Washington February 28, 1945; entered into force February 28, 1945; operative June 6, 1944.
59 Stat. 1313; EAS 455; 7 Bevans 1078; 76 UNTS 213.

7 Bevans 1098; 76 UNTS 151.

LEND-LEASE SETTLEMENT

Memorandum of understanding regarding settlement for lend-lease, reciprocal aid, surplus war property, and claims, with related documents. Signed at Washington May 28, 1946; entered into force May 28, 1946.
61 Stat. 4175; TIAS 1928; 7 Bevans 1126; 84 UNTS 59.

Agreement relating to the transfer of surplus United States property and installations in France and certain French overseas territories, with related documents. Signed at Washington May 28, 1946; entered into force May 28, 1946.
61 Stat. 4179; TIAS 1928; 7 Bevans 1130; 84 UNTS 80.

61 Stat. 4206; TIAS 1928; 7 Bevans 1155; 84 UNTS 141.

Agreement relating to expenditures of the United States armed forces in France and French overseas territories, implementing the agreement of May 28, 1946. Exchange of notes at Washington February 27, 1948; entered into force February 27, 1948.
62 Stat. 3826; TIAS 1930; 7 Bevans 1245; 84 UNTS 207.

63 Stat. 2499; TIAS 1955; 7 Bevans 1300; 84 UNTS 225.

63 Stat. 2507; TIAS 1936; 7 Bevans 1304; 84 UNTS 237.

9 UST 67; TIAS 3979; 304 UNTS 9.

LIQUOR

22 UST 36; TIAS 7041; 777 UNTS 77.

MAPPING

3 UST 491; TIAS 2407; 168 UNTS 119.

NP

MARITIME MATTERS

TIAS 11687.

Military Cemeteries and Monuments

Agreement concerning the internment in France and in territories of the French Union, or removal to the United States, of the bodies of American soldiers killed in the war of 1939-1945. Signed at Paris October 1, 1947; entered into force October 1, 1947.
61 Stat. 3767; TIAS 1720; 7 Bevans 1215; 148 UNTS 303.

Agreement regarding the transport, burial, and embalming of bodies of members of United States forces dying in France. Signed at Paris July 1, 1955; entered into force July 1, 1955.
6 UST 3787; TIAS 3380; 270 UNTS 19.

Agreement relating to the grant of plots of land located in France for the creation of permanent military cemeteries or the construction of war memorials, with annexes. Signed at Paris March 19, 1956; entered into force March 19, 1956.
7 UST 561; TIAS 3537; 275 UNTS 37.

Mutual Security

3 UST 4559; TIAS 2606; 181 UNTS 177.

Narcotic Drugs

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Paris December 27, 1927, and January 30, 1928; entered into force January 30, 1928.
7 Bevans 966.

Agreement for the co-ordination of preventive and repressive action against the illicit narcotic and dangerous drug traffic. Signed at Paris February 26, 1971; entered into force February 26, 1971.
28 UST 8045; TIAS 8739.

Extension and amendment:
September 11, 1974 (28 UST 8056; TIAS 8739).

Nationality

62 Stat. 3621; TIAS 1876; 7 Bevans 1294; 67 UNTS 38.
FRANCE (Cont’d)

Extension:
November 18 and December 31, 1952 (3 UST 5345; TIAS 2741; 185 UNTS 396).

NAVIGATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation and maintenance of OMEGA station Le Reunion, with appendices. Signed at Washington June 24, 1981; entered into force June 24, 1981.
33 UST 2109; TIAS 10176; 1530 UNTS 13.

OCEANOGRAPHY

Memorandum of understanding on the participation of France in the ocean drilling program, with annex. Signed at Paris October 23, 1984; entered into force October 23, 1984.
TIAS 11219.

Memorandum of understanding on the participation of France in the ocean drilling program as a regular member, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Paris July 22 and August 2, 1993; entered into force August 2, 1993; effective October 1, 1993.
TIAS

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty to facilitate the settlement of disputes. Signed at Washington September 15, 1914; entered into force January 22, 1915.
38 Stat. 1887; TS 609; 7 Bevans 883.

Treaty of arbitration and exchange of notes dated March 1 and 5, 1928. Signed at Washington February 6, 1928; entered into force April 22, 1929.
46 Stat. 2269; TS 785; 7 Bevans 968; 91 LNTS 323.

PATENTS

Agreement to facilitate interchange of patent rights and technical information for defense purposes. Signed at Paris March 12, 1957; entered into force March 12, 1957.
8 UST 353; TIAS 3782; 279 UNTS 275.

10 UST 2151; TIAS 4386; 367 UNTS 336.

POSTAL MATTERS

Postal money order convention. Signed at Washington August 19, 1931; operative February 1, 1932.
NP

Convention relative to the exchange of parcel post. Signed at Paris December 7 and at Washington December 30, 1935; operative August 1, 1935.
49 Stat. 3322; Post Office Department print; 171 LNTS 117.

33 UST 1305; TIAS 10113; 1285 UNTS 75.

PRISONER TRANSFER

TIAS 10823.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Paris August 14, 1945; entered into force January 1, 1946.
60 Stat. 1944; TIAS 1579; 7 Bevans 1095; 73 UNTS 237.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement for free entry and free inland transportation of relief supplies and packages. Signed at Paris December 23, 1948; entered into force December 23, 1948.
62 Stat. 3587; TIAS 1873; 7 Bevans 1296; 67 LNTS 171.

Amendments:
January 31, 1950 (1 UST 224; TIAS 2043; 67 UNTS 171).
August 3, 1950 (1 UST 597; TIAS 2107; 93 UNTS 367).
June 2 and August 5, 1952 (3 UST 5039; TIAS 2684; 181 UNTS 345).

SATELLITES

12 UST 483; TIAS 4738; 409 UNTS 135.

Agreement concerning development of satellite and balloon techniques and instrumentation for the study of meteorological phenomena (Project EOLE). Exchange of notes at Washington June 16 and 17, 1966; entered into force June 17, 1966.
17 UST 1123; TIAS 6069; 601 UNTS 113.

TIAS 12207.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning the furnishing of balloon launching and associated services. Signed at Washington and Paris August 26 and November 11, 1983; entered into force November 11, 1983.
TIAS 10803.

TIAS

SHIPPING

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port, with annex. Exchange of notes at Washington March 24 and April 6, 1983; entered into force April 6, 1983.
TIAS 10682.

SMUGGLING

45 Stat. 2403; TS 755; 7 Bevans 938; 61 LNTS 415.

SOCIAL SECURITY

TIAS 12106.

TIAS 12106.

SPACE COOPERATION

Agreement concerning emergency use of the Combined Forces Base at Hao, French Polyne-
TREATIES IN FORCE

FRANCE (Cont’d)

TIAS 11163.

TIAS

TAXATION

3 UST 4828; TIAS 2655; 181 UNTS 3.
Amendment:
November 27, 1956 (7 UST 3405; TIAS 3712; 265 UNTS 356).

Agreement relating to the payment by the United States of taxes on electricity provided the surplus commodity housing units in France. Exchange of notes at Paris August 1, 1963; entered into force August 1, 1963.
15 UST 727; TIAS 5595; 527 UNTS 89.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on estates, inheritances and gifts. Signed at Washington November 24, 1978; entered into force October 1, 1980.
32 UST 1935; TIAS 9812; 1234 UNTS 187.

12 UST 3197; TIAS 4924; 433 UNTS 243.
NOTE: 1 Applicable to all territories.

FRENCH GUIANA

POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post convention. Signed at Washington August 21, 1914; operative November 1, 1914.
38 Stat. 1829; Post Office Department print.

FRENCH POLYNESIA

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Papeete and Washington November 30, 1995 and April 5, 1996; entered into force June 15, 1996.
NP

SOCIETY ISLANDS

POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post convention. Signed at Washington August 21, 1914; operative November 1, 1914.
38 Stat. 1829; Post Office Department print.

GABON

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

TIAS 10986.

Agreement regarding the status of United States military and civilian personnel of the U.S. Department of Defense temporarily present in Gabon in connection with “Gabon 2000” and other activities. Exchange of notes at Libreville November 26 and December 1, 1999; entered into force December 1, 1999.
TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agency for International Development:
February 21, 1976 (28 UST 5041; TIAS 8612).
GABON (Cont’d)

FINANCE


Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Libreville February 11, 1988; entered into force March 21, 1988. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Libreville June 17, 1996; entered into force March 30, 1989. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Libreville March 5, 1990; entered into force April 9, 1990. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Libreville September 2, 1994; entered into force November 28, 1994. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Libreville June 17, 1996; entered into force August 12, 1996. NP

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Libreville and Washington January 23 and March 8, 1989; entered into force April 17, 1989. TIAS 11616.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes. Signed at Libreville December 14, 22 and 29, 1995 and January 11, 1996; entered into force January 11, 1996. TIAS

SHIPING

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Libreville July 25 and August 2, 1984; entered into force August 2, 1984. TIAS 11215.

SOCIAL SECURITY


THE GAMBIA

On February 18, 1965 The Gambia became an independent state. By an exchange of letters on June 20, 1966 between the High Commissioner for the United Kingdom in The Gambia and the Prime Minister of The Gambia, the Government of The Gambia agreed “that all obligations and responsibilities of the Government of the United Kingdom which arose from any valid international instrument applying to The Gambia immediately before the 18th of February, 1965 continued to apply to The Gambia and were assumed by the Government of The Gambia as from that date; and (ii) that the rights and benefits enjoyed by the Government of the United Kingdom by virtue of the application of any such international instrument to The Gambia continued to be enjoyed by the Government of The Gambia.”

AVIATION


Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to air services. Signed at Bermuda February 11, 1946; entered into force February 11, 1946. 60 Stat. 1499; TIAS 1507; 12 Bevans 726; 165 UNTS 288.


CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952. 3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Banjul December 27, 1983 and January 5, 1984; entered into force January 5, 1984. TIAS 10916.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


EXTRADITION


FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Bathurst July 24 and November 4, 1967; entered into force November 4, 1967. 18 UST 2997; TIAS 6392; 701 UNTS 139.
THE GAMBIA (Cont’d)

MUTUAL SECURITY
3 UST 4665; TIAS 2622; 126 UNTS 307.

PEACE CORPS
Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in The Gambia. Exchange of notes at Bathurst November 26 and December 5, 1966; entered into force December 5, 1966.
17 UST 2346; TIAS 6181; 681 UNTS 49.

PROPERTY
Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to The Gambia February 9, 1901.
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; entered into force March 10, 1941.
55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

SPACE COOPERATION
TIAS 12148.

TELECOMMUNICATION
Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Banjul March 17, 1981; entered into force April 16, 1981.
33 UST 1401; TIAS 10119.

TRADE-MARKS
Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.

GENERAL AGREEMENT ON TARIFFS AND TRADE/INTERIM COMMISSION FOR THE INTERNATIONAL TRADE ORGANIZATION

TAXATION
TIAS 11594.

GEORGIA
For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE
Agreement concerning the provision of training under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Tbilisi December 30, 1993; entered into force December 30, 1993.
NP

TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
TIAS 12468.

EMPLOYMENT
TIAS 12667.

FINANCE
TIAS 12463.

INVESTMENT
TIAS

POSTAL MATTERS
Express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Tbilisi and Washington August 16 and September 3, 1996; entered into force November 1, 1996.
NP

TRADE
Agreement on trade relations, with exchanges of letters. Signed at Tbilisi March 1, 1993; entered into force August 13, 1993.
TIAS 12489.

WEAPONS
Agreement concerning cooperation in the area of the prevention of proliferation of weapons of mass destruction and the promotion of defense and military relations. Signed at Washington July 17, 1997; entered into force November 10, 1997.
TIAS

GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF
The Federal Republic of Germany provided a note to the Department dated October 15, 1990, which reads in pertinent part as follows: “The Embassy of the Federal Republic of Germany presents its compliments to the Department of State and has the honor to inform the Department that, with regard to the continued application of treaties of the Federal Republic of Germany and the treatment of treaties of the German Democratic Republic following its accession to the Federal Republic of Germany with effect from 3 October 1990, the Treaty of 31 August 1990 between the Federal Republic of Germany and the German Democratic Republic on the Establishment of German Unity (Unification Treaty) contains the following relevant provisions.”
GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF (Cont’d)

1. Article 11

Treaties of the Federal Republic of Germany

The Contracting Parties proceed on the understanding that international treaties and agreements to which the Federal Republic of Germany is a Contracting Party, including treaties establishing its membership of international organizations or institutions, shall retain their validity and that the rights and obligations arising therefrom, with the exception of the treaties named in Annex I (not included herein), shall also relate to the territory specified in Article 3. Where adjustments become necessary in individual cases, the all-German Government shall consult with the respective Contracting Parties.

2. Article 12

Treaties of the German Democratic Republic

(1) The Contracting Parties are agreed that, in connection with the establishment of German unity, international treaties of the German Democratic Republic shall be discussed with the Contracting Parties concerned with a view to regulating or confirming their continued application, adjustment or expiry, taking into account protection of confidence, the interests of the states concerned, the treaty obligations of the Federal Republic of Germany as well as the principles of a free, democratic basic order governed by the rule of law, and respecting the competence of the European Communities.

(2) The United Germany shall determine its position with regard to the adoption of international treaties of the German Democratic Republic following consultations with the respective Contracting Parties and with the European Communities where the latter’s competence is affected.

The Federal Republic of Germany will proceed in accordance with these provisions.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES


6 UST 655; TIAS 3199; 247 UNTS 257.

AGRICULTURE

Agreement on cooperation in the field of agricultural science and technology. Signed at Bonn June 1, 1981; entered into force June 1, 1981.

34 UST 958; TIAS 10381; 1560 UNTS 423.

ARMS LIMITATION


TIAS

NOTE: Agreement concluded with the German Democratic Republic.

ATOMIC ENERGY


10 UST 1322; TIAS 4276; 355 UNTS 307.

Technical exchange and cooperative arrangement in the field of management of radioactive wastes, with patent addendum and appendix. Signed at Bonn December 20, 1974; entered into force December 20, 1974.

29 UST 4544; TIAS 9067; 1148 UNTS 91.

Agreement for research and development in the field of liquid metal-cooled breeder reactors. Signed at Bonn June 8, 1976; entered into force June 8, 1976.

28 UST 5741; TIAS 8657.


29 UST 4709; TIAS 9076.

Extension:
April 23 and July 22, 1985 (TIAS 12386).


TIAS Extension:
July 17, 1986.


TIAS 10872.


33 UST 4505; TIAS 10321.

Agreement in the field of remote systems technology, with appendix. Signed at Washington April 24, 1987; entered into force April 24, 1987.

TIAS 12143.


TIAS


TIAS

AVIATION


7 UST 527; TIAS 3536; 275 UNTS 3.

Amendments:
November 1, 1978 (30 UST 7323; TIAS 9591; 1203 UNTS 280).

April 25, 1989 (TIAS 11942).


25 UST 3056; TIAS 7965.


32 UST 538; TIAS 9724; 1220 UNTS 353.

Memorandum of understanding relating to cooperation in the development of national air space systems, with annex. Signed at Washington and Bonn October 3 and November 6, 1984; entered into force November 6, 1984.

TIAS 11025.


TIAS 11746.
GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF (Cont’d)

TIAS

CLAIMS

Agreement regarding the settlement of the claim of the United States for postwar economic assistance (other than surplus property) to Germany. Signed at London February 27, 1953; entered into force September 16, 1953.
4 UST 893; TIAS 2795; 224 UNTS 13.

Agreement relating to the indebtedness of Germany for awards made by the Mixed Claims Commission, United States and Germany. Signed at London February 27, 1953; entered into force September 16, 1953.
4 UST 908; TIAS 2796; 224 UNTS 31.

Agreement concerning the settlement of claims against United States forces and authorities which arose during the period of August 1, 1945 to June 30, 1947. Exchange of letters at Bonn March 24 and 30, 1953; entered into force March 30, 1953.
5 UST 2149; TIAS 3076; 235 UNTS 285.

Agreement relating to an advance payment by Germany on its indebtedness to the United States for postwar economic assistance. Exchange of notes at Bonn March 20, 1959; entered into force March 20, 1959.
10 UST 401; TIAS 4200; 341 UNTS 15.

Agreement relating to partial settlement of German postwar debt to the United States resulting from postwar economic assistance (other than surplus property). Exchange of notes at Bonn April 25, 1961; entered into force April 25, 1961.
12 UST 477; TIAS 4737; 410 UNTS 340.

Agreement concerning the settlement of claims which have arisen through the non-duty use of private motor vehicles of members of the United States Forces insured by the Brandaris insurance company. Exchange of letters at Bonn February 28 and March 14, 1963; entered into force March 14, 1963.
14 UST 342; TIAS 5318; 474 UNTS 71.

Agreement relating to prepayment of the remaining German debt to the United States resulting from postwar economic assistance (excluding surplus property). Exchange of notes at Bonn December 29, 1966; entered into force December 29, 1966.
18 UST 101; TIAS 6204; 688 UNTS 63.

TIAS 11959.

Agreement concerning final benefits to certain United States nationals who were victims of National Socialist measures of persecution, with exchange of notes. Signed at Bonn September 19, 1995; entered into force September 19, 1995.
TIAS

Supplementary agreement to the agreement of September 19, 1995 concerning final benefits to certain United States nationals who were victims of National Socialist measures of persecution. Exchange of notes at Bonn January 25, 1999; entered into force January 25, 1999.
TIAS

NOTE:
1 Applicable also in respect of incidents which occurred in West Berlin.

COMMERCE

Treaty of friendship, commerce, and consular rights. Signed at Washington December 8, 1923; entered into force October 14, 1925.
44 Stat. 2132; TS 725; 8 Bevans 153; 52 UNTS 133.

Agreement concerning the treaty of friendship, commerce, and consular rights of December 8, 1923, as amended.1 Signed at Bonn June 3, 1953; entered into force October 22, 1954.
5 UST 1939; TIAS 3062; 253 UNTS 89.

7 UST 1839; TIAS 3593; 273 UNTS 3.

NOTE:
1 Articles I-V, VII-XVI, and XXIX-XXXII of the 1923 treaty as amended and as applied by the agreement of June 3, 1953 (TIAS 3062) were replaced and terminated by the treaty of October 29, 1954 (TIAS 3593). Article VI of the 1923 treaty terminated June 2, 1954 (see 5 UST 827; TIAS 2972).

CONSULS (See COMMERCE)

COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)

Copyright agreement. Signed at Washington January 15, 1892; entered into force May 6, 1892.
TS 100; 8 Bevans 129.

18 UST 2366; TIAS 6341; 692 UNTS 331.

CULTURAL RELATIONS

Agreement concerning cultural relations. Exchange of notes at Washington April 9, 1953; entered into force April 9, 1953.
4 UST 939; TIAS 2798; 204 UNTS 79.

Agreement with respect to the transfer of certain works of art seized in Germany by the United States Army at the end of World War II, with annex. Exchange of notes at Washington January 28, 1986; entered into force January 28, 1986.
TIAS 11977.

CUSTOMS

26 UST 1092; TIAS 8098.

DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)

5 UST 170; TIAS 2911; 224 UNTS 107.

8 UST 157; TIAS 3755; 279 UNTS 73.

8 UST 497; TIAS 3804; 289 UNTS 326.

6 UST 5999; TIAS 3443; 240 UNTS 47.

Agreement for the return of equipment pursuant to the mutual defense assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Bonn June 30, 1955; entered into force December 27, 1955.
6 UST 6005; TIAS 3444; 240 UNTS 69.

Amendment: March 9, 1961 (12 UST 243; TIAS 4703; 405 UNTS 323).

7 UST 2787; TIAS 3660; 278 UNTS 9.
GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF (Cont’d)

Extensions and amendments:
June 15 and October 24, 1960 (11 UST 2242; TIAS 4599; 393 UNTS 332), November 24, 1961 (12 UST 3045; TIAS 4903; 434 UNTS 328).

Agreement relating to the training of German army personnel pursuant to the mutual defense assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Bonn December 12, 1956; entered into force December 12, 1956. 8 UST 149; TIAS 3753; 280 UNTS 63.

Agreement relating to the training of German navy personnel pursuant to the mutual defense assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Bonn December 12, 1956; entered into force December 12, 1956. 8 UST 153; TIAS 3754; 280 UNTS 71.

Agreement relating to the disbandment of the German element of the Civilian Service Organization maintained by American Forces in Germany under the Forces Convention. Exchange of notes at Bonn April 11, 1957; entered into force April 11, 1957. 8 UST 645; TIAS 3815; 283 UNTS 233.

Amendment: April 11, 1957 (8 UST 645; TIAS 3815; 283 UNTS 237).

Agreement relating to the training of German air force and the transfer to the Federal Republic of the air bases at Landsberg, Kaufbeuren and Fuerstenfeldbruck and the air depot at Erding. Exchange of notes at Bonn December 10, 1957; entered into force December 10, 1957. 8 UST 2475; TIAS 3968; 307 UNTS 59.


Agreement relating to the use of the International Airport Frankfurt/Main and related papers. Exchange of letters at Bonn November 10 and 18, 1959; entered into force November 18, 1959; effective April 1, 1959. TIAS

Agreement relating to a weapons production program. Exchange of notes at Bonn May 27, 1960; entered into force May 27, 1960. 11 UST 1606; TIAS 4504; 377 UNTS 45.


Agreement relating to the AIM-9L Sidewinder air-to-air missile. Signed at Washington February 14, 1975; entered into force February 14, 1975. 29 UST 2374; TIAS 8987; 1130 UNTS 29.

Memorandum of understanding relating to cooperative tests for the ROLAND 2 all weather short range air defense system, with annexes. Signed at Bonn and Washington February 18 and 28, 1975; entered into force February 28, 1975. 31 UST 4754; TIAS 9636.

Agreement concerning the transfer of the U.S. bridge and ferry equipment to the Federal Republic of Germany, with annex. Signed at Heidelberg and Bonn May 26 and June 1, 1976; entered into force June 1, 1976. 29 UST 1497; TIAS 8893; 1115 UNTS 45.


Memorandum of understanding for coproduction and sale of the sidewinder AIM-9L missile system. Signed at Washington October 7, 1977; entered into force October 14, 1977. 30 UST 2898; TIAS 9202; 1148 UNTS 117.

Amendment: March 17 and April 21, 1978 (30 UST 315; TIAS 9202; 1148 UNTS 125).

Memorandum of understanding for coproduction and sale of modular thermal imaging systems (MOD FLIR) and their components, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Bonn February 27 and March 3, 1978; entered into force April 20, 1978. TIAS 10876.

Related agreement: March 26, 1979 (TIAS 10876).

Memorandum of understanding concerning the principles governing mutual cooperation in the research and development, production, procurement and logistic support of defense equipment. Signed at Schwanezede October 17, 1978; entered into force October 17, 1978. TIAS 12297.

Administrative agreement relating to addition of an educational program under paragraph 4, article 71 of the supplementary agreement of August 3, 1959 (TIAS 5351). Exchange of notes at Bonn November 23 and December 28, 1979; entered into force January 1, 1980. 32 UST 783; TIAS 9729; 1220 UNTS 307.

Memorandum of understanding for cooperation within the area of military tactical data systems for the purpose of standardization and interoperability. Signed at Washington and Bonn January 6 and April 14, 1980; entered into force April 14, 1980. 32 UST 1003; TIAS 9751; 1221 UNTS 3.

Agreement concerning the support of USAFE A-10 aircraft at forward operating locations (FOLS) in the territory of the Federal Republic of Germany, with related letter. Signed at Bonn and Ramstein November 5 and 9, 1981; entered into force November 9, 1981; effective October 1, 1979. 33 UST 4170; TIAS 10293.

Agreement concerning host nation support during crisis or war, with annexes. Signed at Bonn April 15, 1982; entered into force April 15, 1982. 34 UST 557; TIAS 10376.


Memorandum of understanding for the dual production and sale of the stinger weapon system, with agreed minute and annexes. Signed at Washington April 27, 1983; entered into force April 27, 1983. TIAS


Memorandum of understanding concerning a cooperative project of research in the field of powder metallurgy of titanium alloys. Signed at Washington January 8, 1985; entered into force January 8, 1985. TIAS 11140.
GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF (Cont’d)


Memorandum of understanding for a cooperative software development and implementation for the EIFEL system, with annex. Signed at Bonn and Washington March 10 and June 13, 1986; entered into force June 13, 1986. TIAS


Memorandum of understanding concerning German support of the joint U.S. services program for testing and evaluation of the IFFN system, with annexes. Signed at Bonn and Washington July 14 and August 3, 1988; entered into force August 3, 1988. TIAS 12301.

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperative program for harmonization, development, production and support of a maritime patrol aircraft, with annexes. Signed at Bonn and Washington February 17 and April 5, 1989; entered into force April 5, 1989. TIAS 12302.

Memorandum of understanding for cooperative projects of research and development in the field of high energy laser technology, with annex. Signed at Bonn April 14, 1989; entered into force April 14, 1989. TIAS 12303.

Amendment and extension: April 7 and May 26, 1994 (TIAS 12303).

Memorandum of agreement concerning a cooperative program for extended air defense, with attachment and annex. Signed at Washington and Bonn April 28 and May 17, 1989; entered into force May 17, 1989. TIAS 11702.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the joint research, development and demonstration of advanced armor protection systems (AAPS), with annexes. Signed at Washington and Bonn January 4 and 11, 1990; entered into force January 11, 1990. TIAS 12304.


Memorandum of understanding concerning the Saxon-FPN synthetic aperture radar experiment, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Bonn May 25 and June 1, 1990; entered into force June 1, 1990. TIAS 12306.


Memorandum of understanding for cooperation within the area of short range air defense (SHORAD) command and control systems for the purpose of standardization and interoperability. Signed at Alexandria and Bonn June 14 and December 20, 1991; entered into force December 20, 1991. TIAS 12308.

Memorandum of agreement concerning a joint enhanced maneuverable fighter aircraft research, development and flight test program, with annexes. Signed at Arlington and Bonn March 25 and June 11, 1992; entered into force June 11, 1992. TIAS 12309.


Memorandum of understanding for cooperative research in the field of helicopter aeromechanics, with annex. Signed at Alexandria and Bonn September 2 and 16, 1994; entered into force September 16, 1994. TIAS 12311.


Memorandum of understanding for research and technology projects, with annex. Signed at Bonn and Washington March 9 and 17, 1995; entered into force March 17, 1995. TIAS 12313.

Memorandum of agreement for the acquisition and co-production of air-to-air STINGER (ATAS) subsystem components, with annex. Signed at Bonn and Washington January 24 and March 27, 1995; entered into force March 27, 1995. TIAS 12314.

Amendment: August 20 and November 23, 1999.


Agreement concerning cooperative engineering and manufacturing development of the RAM Block 1 Upgrade to the MK–31 Guided Missile Weapon System (GMWS), with annexes. Signed at Bonn and Washington March 14 and 27, 1996; entered into force March 27, 1996. TIAS

Arrangement relating to the status of troop care enterprises and their employees under Article 72, paragraph 4 of the Supplementary Agreement of August 3, 1959 to the NATO Status of Forces Agreement, with related letters. Exchange of notes at Bonn March 27, 1998; entered into force March 27, 1998. TIAS

Agreement for participation in the German Geoscience Space Mission CHAMP. Signed at Washington and Bonn January 28 and February 12, 1999; entered into force February 12, 1999. TIAS

Memorandum of agreement for the Vectoring Extremely Short Take Off and Landing (ESTOL) Control Tailless Operation Research (VECTOR) technology demonstration project, with annex. Signed at Bonn and Washington April 6 and 15, 1999; entered into force April 15, 1999. TIAS

NOTE: 1 Articles IV, VIII, and XII superseded by agreement of February 12, May 21, and December 22, 1981; see NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION—COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS in multilateral section.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


Amendments: February 27 and March 28, 1951 (2 UST 1295; TIAS 2278; 141 UNTS 390).

November 14 and December 30, 1952 (3 UST 5323; TIAS 2736; 212 UNTS 329).
Germay, Federal Republic of (Cont'd)

**Finance**

Agreement regarding the validation of dollar bonds of German issue. Signed at Bonn February 27, 1953; entered into force February 27, 1953.

4 UST 797; TIAS 2793; 223 UNTS 167.

Agreement regarding certain matters arising from the validation of German dollar bonds. Signed at Bonn April 1, 1953; entered into force September 16, 1953.

4 UST 885; TIAS 2794; 224 UNTS 3.

Confirmation of effectiveness in Berlin of agreements relating to the validation of certain German dollar bonds (TIAS 2793 and 2794).

Exchange of notes at Washington February 25 and April 9, 1954.

5 UST 1; 223 UNTS 167.


12 UST 943; TIAS 4798; 418 UNTS 235.


TIAS 12130.


TIAS 12130.

**Energy**


TIAS


**Extradition**


32 UST 1485; TIAS 9785; 1220 UNTS 269.


**Extradition**

Agreement on cooperation in environmental affairs. Signed at Bonn May 9, 1974; entered into force March 26, 1975.

26 UST 840; TIAS 8069.

Amendment and extension: March 22, 1985 (TIAS 11251).

**General Relations**

Treaty establishing friendly relations. Signed at Berlin August 25, 1921; entered into force November 11, 1921.

42 Stat. 1939; TS 658; 8 Bevans 145; 12 LNTS 192.

**Health**

Agreement on cooperation in the field of biomedical research and technology. Signed at Bonn September 22, 1976; entered into force September 22, 1976.

27 UST 4358; TIAS 8457; 1066 UNTS 223.

Extension:

October 23 and December 10, 1986.

**Judicial Assistance**


32 UST 4181; TIAS 9938; 1265 UNTS 41.


12 UST 1156; TIAS 4826; 416 UNTS 93.

Agreement concerning mutual assistance in the administration of justice in connection with the Lockheed Aircraft Corporation matter, with agreed minutes. Signed at Washington September 24, 1976; entered into force September 24, 1976.

27 UST 3429; TIAS 8373.

Related agreement:

January 10 and February 1, 1979 (30 UST 3533; TIAS 9407; 1169 UNTS 3).


32 UST 4189; TIAS 9938; 1265 UNTS 46.

**Mapping**

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning mapping, charting and geodesy cooperation, with annex. Signed at Euskirchen and Fairfax October 17 and 26, 1994; entered into force October 26, 1994.

**Maritime Matters**

Agreement relating to the return to the Federal Republic of Germany of Tripartite Naval Commission vessels. Signed at Bonn August 20, 1953; entered into force August 20, 1953.

4 UST 2815; TIAS 2891; 224 UNTS 99.


19 UST 5015; TIAS 6502; 706 UNTS 251.

**Mutual Security**


3 UST 4564; TIAS 2607; 181 UNTS 45.

**Narcotic Drugs**


7 UST 371; TIAS 3514; 1169 UNTS 97.


30 UST 4434; TIAS 9467; 1177 UNTS 317.
TREATIES IN FORCE

GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF (Cont’d)

OCEANOGRAPHY

Memorandum of understanding on the participation of the Federal Republic of Germany in the ocean drilling program, with annex. Signed at Bonn and Washington March 2 and 5, 1984; entered into force March 5, 1984.

Memorandum of understanding on the participation of the Federal Republic of Germany in the ocean drilling program as a regular member, with annex. Signed at Washington and Bonn March 5 and 31, 1993; entered into force March 31, 1993; effective October 1, 1993.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES


Agreement relating to duty-free entry into the Federal Republic of Germany of relief shipments and the defrayment of transportation costs of such shipments, with memorandum attached. Exchange of notes at Bonn April 10, 1956, and May 25, 1951; entered into force May 29, 1951; operative December 29, 1949. 5 UST 2835; TIAS 3137; 238 UNTS 167).

Agreement on cooperation in research toward an improved understanding of the continental crust by scientific drilling, with annexes. Signed at Washington June 3, 1988; entered into force June 3, 1988.

PROPERTY TRANSFER

Agreement on the transfer of the Berlin Document Center to the Federal Republic of Germany, with exchanges of notes. Signed at Berlin October 18, 1993; entered into force October 18, 1993.

PUBLICATIONS


Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post together with regulations of execution. Signed at Berlin February 6 and at Washington March 16, 1939; entered into force March 16, 1939; operative from January 2, 1939. 53 Stat. 2183; Post Office Department print; 198 LNTS 237.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

International express mail/datapost agreement, with detailed regulation. Signed at Bonn and Washington December 15, 1978 and January 22, 1979; entered into force August 8, 1979; effective February 1, 1979. 30 UST 3789; TIAS 9426.

SATELLITES

Agreement on cooperation in research in the geosciences, with annex. Signed at Bonn September 5, 1970; entered into force February 1, 1979.

TREATIES IN FORCE

109

Memorandum of understanding on the Roentgensatellit program. Signed at Vienna August 8, 1982; entered into force August 8, 1982.

TIAS 10669.

SCIATIC COOPERATION

Agreement on cooperation in research toward an improved understanding of the continental crust by scientific drilling, with annexes. Signed at Washington June 3, 1988; entered into force June 3, 1988.

TIAS 11677.


TIAS 12176.


TIAS 12535.

SHIPPING

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Washington July 2, September 4 and 15, 1981; entered into force September 15, 1981.

33 UST 3278; TIAS 10225.

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement on the pension insurance of certain employees of the United States Army. Signed at Bonn September 11, 1970; entered into force June 1, 1972; effective November 1, 1950.

23 UST 638; TIAS 7326.


30 UST 6099; TIAS 9542; 1177 UNTS 257.


30 UST 6150; TIAS 9542; 1177 UNTS 270.

Amendments:
October 2, 1986 (TIAS 12115).
March 6, 1995.

PATENTS


Agreement on cooperation in research toward an improved understanding of the continental crust by scientific drilling, with annexes. Signed at Washington June 3, 1988; entered into force June 3, 1988.

TIAS 11677.


TIAS 12176.


TIAS 12535.

SHIPPING

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Washington July 2, September 4 and 15, 1981; entered into force September 15, 1981.

33 UST 3278; TIAS 10225.

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement on the pension insurance of certain employees of the United States Army. Signed at Bonn September 11, 1970; entered into force June 1, 1972; effective November 1, 1950.

23 UST 638; TIAS 7326.


30 UST 6099; TIAS 9542; 1177 UNTS 257.


30 UST 6150; TIAS 9542; 1177 UNTS 270.

Amendments:
October 2, 1986 (TIAS 12115).
March 6, 1995.
GERMANY, FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF (Cont’d)

SPACE COOPERATION


TIAS

Amendments:

February 18 and March 25, 1994.

September 26 and 30, 1997.

Memorandum of understanding for the Stratospheric Observatory for Infrared Astronomy Program. Signed at Washington and Bonn December 16 and 20, 1996; entered into force December 20, 1996.

TIAS


TIAS

SURPLUS PROPERTY

Agreement regarding the settlement of the obligations of the Federal Republic of Germany to the United States for surplus property furnished Germany. Signed at London February 27, 1953; entered into force September 16, 1953.

4 UST 923; TIAS 2797; 205 UNTS 103.

Agreement relating to the deduction of $2,350,000 from the indebtedness of the Federal Republic to the United States for certain claims pursuant to articles I and VII of the surplus property payments agreement of February 27, 1953. Exchange of notes at Washington May 17 and August 17, 1954; entered into force August 18, 1954.

5 UST 1476; TIAS 3021; 233 UNTS 31.

Agreement for the final disposition of certain claims to be paid from the amount deducted from the indebtedness of the Federal Republic pursuant to article I of the surplus property payments agreement of February 27, 1953. Exchange of notes at Washington March 11 and April 14, 1955; entered into force April 19, 1955.

6 UST 1065; TIAS 3245; 263 UNTS 351.

TAXATION


6 UST 3081; TIAS 3360; 239 UNTS 135.

Agreement for the avoidance of double taxation with respect to taxes on estates. Signed at Bonn December 3, 1980; entered into force June 27, 1986.

TIAS 11082.

Agreement for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital and to certain other taxes, with a related protocol, exchanges of notes and memorandum of understanding.1 Signed at Bonn August 29, 1989; entered into force August 21, 1991.

TIAS ; 1708 UNTS 3.

NOTE: 1 With an understanding.

TELECOMMUNICATION


7 UST 789; TIAS 3559; 273 UNTS 105.


11 UST 254; TIAS 4441; 371 UNTS 101.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their station in the other country. Exchange of notes at Bonn June 23 and 30, 1966; entered into force June 30, 1966.

17 UST 1120; TIAS 6068; 601 UNTS 107.


30 UST 3540; TIAS 9408.

NOTE: 1 The U.S. signed in its own behalf and in behalf of the United Kingdom and France.

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)

Agreement regarding the importation of foreign films into and the screen time quota for exhibition in the Federal Republic of Germany. Signed at Bonn April 26, 1956; entered into force August 17, 1957.

8 UST 735; TIAS 3829; 283 UNTS 267.


13 UST 939; TIAS 5032.


27 UST 1956; TIAS 8291.

TRANSPORTATION


27 UST 3831; TIAS 8402; 1059 UNTS 3.

Extension and amendments:

March 23 and June 9 and 15, 1976 (27 UST 3836; TIAS 8402; 1059 UNTS 8).

July 12 and August 30, 1978 (30 UST 4100; TIAS 9449; 1228 UNTS 472).


28 UST 8024; TIAS 8736.

GHANA

On March 6, 1957 Ghana became an independent state. In an exchange of letters dated November 25, 1957 between the Government of the United Kingdom and the Government of Ghana it was agreed that all obligations and responsibilities of the Government of the United Kingdom which arise from any valid international instrument shall henceforth in so far as such instrument may be held to have application to Ghana be assumed by the Government of Ghana. The rights and benefits herefore enjoyed by the Government of the United Kingdom by virtue of the application of any such international instrument to the Gold Coast shall as from March 6, 1957 be enjoyed by the Government of Ghana.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Accra April 1, 1966; entered into force April 1, 1966.

17 UST 484; TIAS 5991; 579 UNTS 157.


18 UST 369; TIAS 6245; 688 UNTS 283.
TREATIES IN FORCE

GHANA (Cont’d)

Amendments:
- April 6, 1967 (18 UST 369; TIAS 6245; 688 UNTS 310).
- December 18, 1967 (18 UST 3071; TIAS 6397; 702 UNTS 404).

Related agreements:
- October 27, 1967 (18 UST 2824; TIAS 6370).
- January 3, 1968 (19 UST 4645; TIAS 6453; 697 UNTS 3).
- February 9 and 21, 1968 (19 UST 4653; TIAS 6454).
- July 16 and 18, 1968 (19 UST 5906; TIAS 6544; 706 UNTS 330).
- August 2 and 8, 1968 (19 UST 5906; TIAS 6544; 706 UNTS 334).
- December 10, 1968 (19 UST 7848; TIAS 6621; 714 UNTS 3).
- June 9, 1969 (20 UST 813; TIAS 6695; 714 UNTS 13).
- June 22, 1970 (21 UST 1352; TIAS 6891; 752 UNTS 67).
- November 12, 1971 (22 UST 1760; TIAS 7211).
- August 2 and December 12, 1971 (23 UST 68; TIAS 7272).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with agreed minutes. Signed at Accra February 9, 1979; entered into force February 9, 1979. 30 UST 3555; TIAS 9411; 1171 UNTS 147.

Agricultural commodities agreement, with related letter and agreed minutes. Signed at Accra April 14, 1980; entered into force April 14, 1980. 32 UST 909; TIAS 9738; 1222 UNTS 247.

Related agreements:
- March 31, 1981 (33 UST 1521; TIAS 10127).
- August 19, 1982 (TIAS 10496).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Accra July 31, 1985; entered into force July 31, 1985. NP

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Accra July 14, 1986; entered into force July 14, 1986. NP


Related agreements:
- September 23, 1988 (NP).
- March 28 and 31, 1989 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Accra February 8, 1990; entered into force February 8, 1990. NP

AVIATION


Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to air services. Signed at Bermuda February 11, 1946; entered into force February 11, 1946. 60 Stat. 1499; TIAS 1507; 12 Bevans 726; 3 UNTS 253.

Amendment:
- September 26 and October 13, 1994 (TIAS 12571).

CONSULS

Consular convention and protocol of signature between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952. 3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

NOTE: 1 Only article IV is applicable to Ghana.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Mutual defense assistance agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington January 27, 1950; made applicable to the Gold Coast July 19, 1952.1 1 UST 126; TIAS 2017; 80 UNTS 263.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Ghana of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Accra April 13 and May 29, 1972; entered into force May 29, 1972, effective February 7, 1972. 23 UST 1310; TIAS 7410.


Agreement concerning assistance under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense related training and other defense services from the United States to Ghana. Exchange of notes at Accra March 2 and 7, 1995; entered into force March 7, 1995. TIAS

Agreement regarding the provision of commodities, services and associated military education and training to Ghanaian forces participating in ECOMOG peacekeeping operations. Exchange of notes at Accra October 28 and November 19, 1990; entered into force November 19, 1996. TIAS

Agreement regarding the provision of commodities, services and related training to assist the Republic of Ghana’s forces participating in the African Crisis Response Initiative. Exchange of notes at Accra November 24, 1997 and January 8, 1998; entered into force January 8, 1998. TIAS

NOTE: 1 Paragraph 1 of article 7 not in force for Ghana.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 6, 1948; applicable to the Gold Coast July 6, 1948. 62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 12 Bevans 874; 22 UNTS 263.

Amendments:
- January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).
- May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).
- February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).

General agreement for technical cooperation. Signed at Accra June 3, 1957; entered into force June 3, 1957. 8 UST 793; TIAS 3838; 284 UNTS 63.

Agency for International Development:
- September 29, 1976 (29 UST 173; TIAS 8804).
- May 24, 1977 (29 UST 342; TIAS 8820).
- March 31, 1978 (30 UST 4534; TIAS 9476).

EDUCATION

GHANA (Cont’d)

EMPLOYMENT


TREATY OBLIGATIONS

Agreement relating to treaty rights and obligations assumed by Ghana upon its independence. Exchange of notes at Accra September 4 and December 21, 1957, and February 12, 1958; entered into force February 12, 1958. 13 UST 240; TIAS 4966; 442 UNTS 175.

GREECE

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement for cooperation on the uses of atomic energy for mutual defense purposes. Exchange of notes at Athens May 6, 1959; entered into force August 11, 1959. 10 UST 1429; TIAS 4292; 357 UNTS 163.


Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda. Signed at Vienna September 22, 1998; entered into force September 22, 1998. TIAS

AVIATION

Air service agreement. Exchange of notes at Athens March 11 and June 16 and 25, 1952; entered into force June 25, 1952. 3 UST 4856; TIAS 2658; 181 UNTS 53.


Extension: July 20 and 26, 1999.

COMMERCE


Treaty of friendship, commerce, and navigation. Signed at Athens August 3, 1951; entered into force October 13, 1954. 5 UST 1829; TIAS 3057; 224 UNTS 279.

CONSULS

Convention concerning the rights and privileges of consuls, and protocol of amendment signed March 5 and 18, 1903. Signed at Ath-
GREECE (Cont’d)

ens November 19 and December 2, 1902; entered into force July 9, 1903. 33 Stat. 2122; TS 424; 8 Bevans 313.

NOTE:
1 Notice of termination was given by the United States of articles XII and XIII, effective July 1, 1916, in accordance with the Seamen Act (38 Stat. 1164). The notice was accepted by the Greek Government with the understanding that only such provisions of these articles as were in conflict with the Act should be abrogated, and all other provisions, especially those concerning the arrest, detention, and imprisonment of deserters from war vessels, should continue in force.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS

Agreement regarding reciprocal free entry privileges of consular officers and clerks. Exchange of notes at Athens October 10, 1940; entered into force October 10, 1940. 8 Bevans 373.

Agreement relating to the importation of goods by American personnel in Greece under the military facilities agreement. Exchange of notes at Athens June 27, 1955; entered into force June 27, 1955. 6 UST 3711; TIAS 3368.


DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)

Agreement concerning the inspection and acceptance testing, security, and storage of military items produced by Greek industries under the offshore procurement program, with memorandum of understanding. Exchange of notes at Athens December 17 and 24, 1952; entered into force December 24, 1952. 3 UST 5330; TIAS 2738; 185 UNTS 193.

Agreement concerning military facilities.1 Signed at Athens October 12, 1953; entered into force October 12, 1953. 4 UST 2189; TIAS 2868; 191 UNTS 319.

Agreement concerning the status of United States forces in Greece. Signed at Athens September 7, 1956; entered into force September 7, 1956. 7 UST 2555; TIAS 3649; 278 UNTS 141.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Greece of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Athens January 11 and 12, 1973; entered into force January 12, 1973; effective February 7, 1972. 24 UST 225; TIAS 7543; 938 UNTS 155.

Agreement relating to payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles and services under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Athens August 31, 1976; entered into force August 31, 1976. 27 UST 3999; TIAS 8418; 1059 UNTS 137.

Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Athens August 30, 1979; entered into force August 30, 1979. 30 UST 7267; TIAS 9583; 1182 UNTS 147.

Amendment: August 13 and 26, 1982 (TIAS 10464; 1751 UNTS 498).

Agreement on defense and economic cooperation, with annex. Signed at Athens September 8, 1983; entered into force December 20, 1983. TIAS 10814; 1590 UNTS 117.

Amendment: February 27, 1990.


Amendment: March 17 and April 4, 1997.


Agreement concerning mutual logistic support, with annexes. Signed at Papagos Camp (Greece) and Patch Barracks (Germany) June 28 and August 5, 1996; entered into force August 5, 1996. TIAS

NOTE:
1 Article III, Paragraph 1, abrogated by agreement of September 7, 1956 (TIAS 3649), except for reference to memorandum of understanding of Feb. 4, 1953 (TIAS 2775) which continues in effect.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement on aid to Greece, and exchanges of notes of May 26 and June 15 and 18, 1947. Signed at Athens June 20, 1947; entered into force June 20, 1947. 61 Stat. 2907; TIAS 1625; 8 Bevans 403; 7 UNTS 267.


Amendments:
March 6 and 30, 1951 (2 UST 843; TIAS 235; 132 UNTS 384).
October 14, 1952 and December 2, 1953 (5 UST 2844; TIAS 3139; 225 UNTS 250).
April 19, 1963 (14 UST 397; TIAS 5331; 476 UNTS 250).

Agreement for cooperation in the economic, scientific, technological, and educational and cultural fields. Signed at Athens April 22, 1980; entered into force April 22, 1980. 32 UST 1034; TIAS 9754; 1234 UNTS 327.
GREECE (Cont’d)

EDUCATION


EMPLOYMENT


ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Athens December 12, 1995; entered into force December 12, 1995. TIAS

EXTRADITION

Treaty of extradition, and exchange of notes. Signed at Athens May 6, 1931; entered into force November 1, 1932. 47 Stat. 2185; TS 855; 8 Bevans 353; 138 LNTS 293.

Protocol interpreting article I of the treaty of extradition signed at Athens May 6, 1931. Signed at Athens September 2, 1937; entered into force September 2, 1937. 51 Stat. 357; EAS 114; 8 Bevans 366; 185 LNTS 408.

FINANCE

Debt funding agreement. Signed at Washington May 10, 1929; operative January 1, 1928. Treasury Department print; 8 Bevans 333.

Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of May 10, 1929. Signed at Washington May 24, 1932; operative July 1, 1931. Treasury Department print; 8 Bevans 361.


Amendment: April 19, 1963 (14 UST 397; TIAS 5531; 476 UNTS 250).


Agreement providing for the refunding of certain indebtedness due from Greece to the United States and amortization schedule. Signed at Athens May 28, 1964; entered into force November 5, 1966. 17 UST 2331; TIAS 6178; 680 UNTS 143.

INDUSTRIAL COOPERATION (See under DEFENSE)

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


LEND-LEASE

Preliminary agreement regarding principles applying to mutual aid in the prosecution of the war against aggression. Signed at Washington July 10, 1942; entered into force July 10, 1942. 56 Stat. 1559; EAS 260; 8 Bevans 381; 103 UNTS 289.

MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting, digital data, geodesy and geophysics and related materials. Signed at Athens May 25, 1993; entered into force May 25, 1993. NP

MUTUAL SECURITY


NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Athens February 7 and October 15, 1928; entered into force October 15, 1928. 8 Bevans 331.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES


PATENTS

Agreement to facilitate interchange of patent rights and technical information for defense purposes. Signed at Athens June 16, 1955; entered into force June 16, 1955. 6 UST 2173; TIAS 3286; 262 UNTS 137.

Agreement approving the procedures for the reciprocal filing of classified patent applications. Exchange of notes at Athens April 26, 1960; entered into force April 26, 1960. 11 UST 1389; TIAS 4476; 372 UNTS 299.

POSTAL MATTERS

Money order convention. Signed at Athens November 9 and at Washington December 8, 1923; operative April 1, 1927. NP

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post, and regulations of execution. Signed at Athens July 14 and at Washington August 1, 1933; operative June 1, 1933. 48 Stat. 1594; Post Office Department print.


PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Athens Sep-
GREECE (Cont’d)

tember 26 and October 24, 1950; entered into force October 24, 1950.
2 UST 473; TIAS 2193; 133 UNTS 41.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement relating to duty-free entry and free inland transportation of relief supplies and packages. Signed at Athens February 9, 1949; entered into force February 9, 1949. 63 Stat. 2359; TIAS 1898; 8 Bevans 450; 79 UNTS 95.

Amendments:
- December 19, 1951 and May 7, 1952 (3 UST 4282; TIAS 2574; 179 UNTS 216).
- July 18 and December 22, 1952 (3 UST 5327; TIAS 2737; 185 UNTS 400).

SHOPPING

Agreement relating to jurisdiction over vessels utilizing the Louisiana Offshore Oil Port. Exchange of notes at Athens May 7 and 12, 1982; entered into force May 12, 1982. TIAS 10453.

SMUGGLING

Convention for prevention of smuggling of alcoholic beverages. Signed at Washington April 25, 1928; entered into force February 18, 1929. 45 Stat. 2736; TS 772; 8 Bevans 327; 91 UNTS 231.

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement on social security, with administrative arrangement. Signed at Athens June 22, 1993; entered into force September 1, 1994. TIAS

TAXATION

Convention and protocol for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on the estates of deceased persons.1 Signed at Athens February 20, 1950; protocol signed at Athens July 18, 1953; entered into force December 30, 1953. 5 UST 12; TIAS 2901; 196 UNTS 269.

Protocol modifying and supplementing the convention of February 20, 1950, for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on the estates of deceased persons. Signed at Athens February 12, 1964; entered into force October 27, 1967. 18 UST 2853; TIAS 6375; 632 UNTS 315.

Convention and protocol for the avoidance of double taxation and prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income.2 Signed at Athens February 20, 1950; protocol signed at Athens April 20, 1953; entered into force December 30, 1953. 5 UST 47; TIAS 2902; 196 UNTS 291.

Agreement regarding privileges, immunities, and exemptions from taxes or other levies and charges accorded by Greece in implementation of the common defense program and any and all foreign aid programs of the United States. Exchange of notes at Athens February 4, 1953; entered into force February 4, 1953. 4 UST 166; TIAS 2775; 189 UNTS 3.


NOTES:
1 For understanding regarding certain errors in the English text, see exchange of notes of August 3 and 19, 1954 (5 UST 1543; TIAS 3032; 222 UNTS 423).
2 For understanding regarding certain errors in the Greek text, see exchange of notes of November 29 and December 19, 1961 (13 UST 151; TIAS 4951; 435 UNTS 334).

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement concerning the transfer of community radio to the Government of Greece, with three schedules attached. Signed at Athens August 18, 1954; entered into force August 18, 1954. 5 UST 1725; TIAS 3050; 234 UNTS 161.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchanges of notes at Athens June 20 and July 5, 1978; entered into force July 5, 1978. 30 UST 1648; TIAS 9272; 1153 UNTS 81.


TERMINATION


TRADE (See also COMMERCE)


VISAS


GRENADA

On February 7, 1974 Grenada became an independent state. In a note dated August 19, 1974 to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister made a statement reading in part as follows:

‘‘I have the honour to inform you that the Government of Grenada, having attained Independence on the 7th February, 1974, and being conscious of the desirability of continuing and maintaining existing International Agreements which applied before Independence and being willing to accept its obligations under International Law to honour its treaty commitments, acknowledges that the many treaty rights and obligations entered into by the Government of the United Kingdom in respect of the Government of Grenada, were succeeded to by the Government of Grenada upon the attainment of Independence and in accordance with customary International Law and Practice.

‘‘2. It is desirous, therefore, that it be accepted that each treaty has been legally succeeded to by the Government of Grenada and that actions relating to all treaties be based on this succession until a decision is otherwise taken in a note dated August 19, 1974 and due notification communicated to the United Nations and to the states signatories thereto in respect of any such particular treaty.

‘‘3. The Government of Grenada reserves the right to terminate the operation of any such treaty succeeded to by it if it is desirable to do so. In such circumstances due notice will be given of any such termination and in the terms there of.’’
GRENADA (Cont’d)

AVIATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to air services. Signed at Bermuda February 11, 1946; entered into force February 11, 1946.
60 Stat. 1499; TIAS 1507; 3 UNTS 253.

Amendment:
May 27, 1966 (17 UST 683; TIAS 6019; 573 UNTS 274).

Agreement modifying the agreement of February 11, 1946, as amended, as applied to air services between the United States and Grenada. Exchange of notes at St. George’s March 19 and May 11, 1987; entered into force May 11, 1987.
TIAS 11279.

CONSULS

3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

TIAS

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at St. George’s May 18 and 24, 1984; entered into force May 24, 1984.
NP

TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

TIAS 11132.

EMPLOYMENT

TIAS 11539.

EXTRADITION


FINANCE

19 UST 5211; TIAS 6516; 730 UNTS 217.

INVESTMENT

TIAS

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

TIAS

NARCOTIC DRUGS

TIAS 12648.

Agreement regarding the provision of articles, services and associated military education and training by the United States Government for anti-narcotics purposes. Exchange of notes at St. George’s December 23, 1996 and March 14, 1997; entered into force March 14, 1997.
TIAS

PEACE CORPS

18 UST 3073; TIAS 6398; 701 UNTS 277.

POSTAL MATTERS

Money order agreement. Signed at Washington July 29 and at Grenada August 29, 1904; operative October 1, 1904.
NP

49 Stat. 3229; Post Office Department print; 162 LNTS 157.

International express mail agreement. Signed at St. George’s and Washington January 4 and April 4, 1995; entered into force May 1, 1995.
NP

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to Grenada February 9, 1901.
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; entered into force March 10, 1941.
55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 203 LNTS 367.

TAXATION

TIAS 11410.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London November 26, 1965; applicable to Grenada December 11, 1979.
16 UST 2047; TIAS 5941; 561 UNTS 193.

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom extending to certain territories the application of the agreement of November 26, 1965 relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London December 11, 1969; entered into force December 11, 1969.
20 UST 4089; TIAS 6800; 732 UNTS 334.
GRENADA (Cont’d)

Arrangement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at St. George’s December 5 and 8, 1983; entered into force December 8, 1983.
TIAS 10855.

TIAS 12394.

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.

GUATEMALA

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Guatemala August 1, 1984; entered into force September 28, 1984.
TIAS 11043.

NP

Amendments:
August 9, 1985 (NP).
July 2, 1986 (NP).
August 29, 1986 (NP).

NP

Amendment:
September 22, 1987 (NP).

NP

NP

AGRICULTURE

Memorandum of understanding relating to cooperative efforts to protect crops from pest damage and diseases. Signed at Guatemala February 21, 1977; entered into force February 21, 1977.
29 UST 228; TIAS 8807.

29 UST 242; TIAS 8808.

33 UST 4123; TIAS 10288; 1549 UNTS 361.
Extension:
September 17, 1985 (TIAS 11930).

AMITY

10 Stat. 875; TS 149; 8 Bevans 461.

NOTE:
1 Articles relating to commerce and navigation terminated November 4, 1874.

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement providing for a grant to assist in the acquisition of certain nuclear research and training equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Guatemala April 7 and 23, 1960; entered into force April 23, 1960.
11 UST 1449; TIAS 4485.

AVIATION

64 Stat. B122; TIAS 2042; 8 Bevans 610; 70 UNTS 71.

Memorandum of cooperation for mutual cooperation in the promotion and development of civil aviation. Signed at Washington and Guatemala May 26 and June 11, 1999; entered into force June 11, 1999.
TIAS

COMMERCE (See also AMITY)

Convention for the development of commerce and to increase the exchange of commodities by facilitating the work of traveling salesmen. Signed at Washington December 3, 1918; entered into force August 25, 1919.
41 Stat. 1669; TS 642; 8 Bevans 498.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CULTURAL PROPERTY

TIAS 11077.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the imposition of import restrictions on archaeological objects and materials from the pre-Columbian cultures of Guatemala, with appendix. Signed at Washington September 29, 1997; entered into force September 29, 1997.
TIAS

DEFENSE

5 UST 1926; TIAS 3059; 234 UNTS 235.

6 UST 2107; TIAS 3283; 262 UNTS 105.

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and materials no longer required in furtherance of the mutual defense assistance program. Exchange of notes at Guatemala December 16, 1957; entered into force December 16, 1957.
8 UST 2463; TIAS 3966; 307 UNTS 306.

Agreement relating to the furnishing of defense articles and services to Guatemala for the purpose of contributing to its internal security. Exchange of notes at Guatemala May 25 and August 2, 1962; entered into force August 2, 1962.
13 UST 2128; TIAS 5173; 461 UNTS 199.

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Guatemala September 20 and 27, 1974; entered into force September 27, 1974; effective July 1, 1974.
25 UST 2489; TIAS 7932.

Agreement concerning security assistance matters and the provision of articles, services and associated military education and training by the United States Government for anti-narcotics purposes. Exchange of notes at Guatemala
**GUATEMALA (Cont’d)**

January 12 and February 1, 1999; entered into force February 1, 1999.

**TIES**

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

General agreement for technical cooperation. Signed at Guatemala September 1, 1954; entered into force September 1, 1954.

5 UST 10; TIAS 3068; 199 UNTS 51.


5 UST 2972; TIAS 3155; 237 UNTS 169.

Agency for International Development:

November 3, 1975 (27 UST 4267; TIAS 8450).

April 8, 1976 (28 UST 1581; TIAS 8521).

September 20, 1976 (28 UST 7213; TIAS 8713).

September 14, 1977 (29 UST 3337; TIAS 9015; 1123 UNTS 191).

May 18, 1978 (30 UST 2699; TIAS 9360; 1231 UNTS 329).

April 13, 1987 (NP).

September 24, 1987 (NP).

June 27, 1988 (NP).

July 7, 1989 (NP).

January 13, 1997 (NP).

July 24, 1997 (NP).

September 16, 1997 (NP).

April 21, 1998 (NP).

June 3, 1998 (NP).

**EMPLOYMENT**


**TIES**

**ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION**

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Guatemala December 5, 1997; entered into force December 5, 1997.

**TIES**

**EXTRADITION**

Treaty for the mutual extradition of fugitives from justice. Signed at Washington February 27, 1903; entered into force August 15, 1903.

33 Stat. 2147; TS 425; 8 Bevans 482.

Supplementary extradition convention. Signed at Guatemala February 20, 1940; entered into force March 13, 1941.

55 Stat. 1097; TS 963; 8 Bevans 528.

**FINANCE**

Agreement relating to investment guarantees.1 Exchange of notes at Guatemala August 9, 1960; entered into force August 29, 1962.

13 UST 2008; TIAS 5158; 461 UNTS 15.

**HIGHPWAYS**

Agreement relating to the construction of the inter-American highway. Exchange of notes at Guatemala May 19, 1943; entered into force May 19, 1943.

57 Stat. 1111; EAS 345; 8 Bevans 545; 28 UNTS 377.

Amendments:


July 28 and August 28, 1954 (5 UST 2244; TIAS 3084; 237 UNTS 294).


14 UST 1591; TIAS 5463; 493 UNTS 45.

**MAPPING**


TIAS 11211.

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting and information, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related mapping, charting and geodesy materials, with glossary. Signed at Guatemala and Fairfax June 7 and July 2, 1996; entered into force July 2, 1996.

**TIES**

**MISSIONS, MILITARY**


16 UST 742; TIAS 5802; 545 UNTS 163.

**PATENS**

Convention for the reciprocal protection of patents. Signed at Guatemala November 10, 1906; entered into force July 9, 1907.

35 Stat. 1878; TS 463; 8 Bevans 489.

**PEACE CORPS**


14 UST 280; TIAS 5307; 474 UNTS 31.

**POSTAL MATERS**

Parcel post agreement. Signed at Guatemala October 25, and at Washington November 30, 1945; operative August 1, 1945.

59 Stat. 1827; EAS 499; 139 UNTS 45.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Guatemala and Washington November 7 and December 19, 1989; entered into force February 15, 1990.

TIAS 11171.

**PROPERTY**

Convention relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Guatemala August 27, 1901; entered into force September 26, 1902.

32 Stat. 1944; TS 412; 8 Bevans 480.

**PUBLICATIONS**

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Guatemala March 23 and April 13, 1944; entered into force March 23, 1944.

58 Stat. 1362; EAS 412; 8 Bevans 555; 106 UNTS 213.

**TELECOMMUNICATION**

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Guatemala November 30 and Decem-
GUATEMALA (Cont’d)


COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CULTURAL RELATIONS

DEFENSE

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Food for progress, with attachments. Signed at Conakry September 15, 1986; entered into force September 15, 1986. NP

liğiniz için bir dilinizi seçin.
GUINEA (Cont’d)

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Washington May 9, 1962; entered into force May 9, 1962. 13 UST 1091; TIAS 5052; 451 UNTS 197.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to or guaranteed by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Conakry February 27, 1987; entered into force April 8, 1987.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Conakry November 22, 1989; entered into force January 22, 1990.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Conakry June 24, 1993; entered into force September 13, 1993.

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies. Signed at Conakry November 18, 1996; entered into force April 9, 1997.

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Conakry October 29, 1997; entered into force December 17, 1997.

INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTIES


PEACE CORPS


POSTAL MATTERS


TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to radio communication facilities at or near Embassy sites for transmission of official messages. Exchange of notes at Conakry February 19 and April 23, 1963; entered into force April 23, 1963. 14 UST 847; TIAS 5365; 487 UNTS 291.

GUINEA-BISSAU

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE


TIAS 11378.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


EMPLOYMENT


TIAS

FINANCE


TIAS 12088.

PEACE CORPS


TIAS 12104.

POSTAL MATTERS


GULF COOPERATION COUNCIL

METROLOGY

Memorandum of understanding concerning technical cooperation on standards, with annex. Signed at Bahrain March 10, 1996; entered into force March 10, 1996. TIAS

GUYANA

On May 26, 1966, Guyana (former British Guiana) became an independent state. In a letter dated June 30, 1966 to the Secretary General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister of Guyana made a statement reading in part as follows:

"I have the honour to inform you that the Government of Guyana, conscious of the desirability of maintaining existing legal relationships, and conscious of its obligations under international law to honour its treaty commitments, acknowledges that many treaty rights and obligations of the Government of the United Kingdom in respect to British Guiana were succeeded to by Guyana upon independence by virtue of customary international law.

"2. Since, however, it is likely that by virtue of customary international law certain treaties may have lapsed at the date of independence of Guyana, it seems essential that each treaty should be subjected to legal examination. It is proposed after this examination has been completed, to indicate which, if any, of the treaties which may have lapsed by customary international law the Government of Guyana wishes to treat as having lapsed.

"3. As a result, the manner in which British Guiana was acquired by the British Crown, and its history previous to that date, consideration will have to be given to the question which, if any, treaties contracted previous to 1804 remain in force by virtue of customary international law."
GUYANA (Cont’d)

‘4. It is desired that it be presumed that each treaty has been legally succeeded to by Guyana and that action be based on this presumption until a decision is reached that it should be regarded as having lapsed. Should the Government of Guyana be of the opinion that it has legally succeeded to a treaty and wishes to terminate the operation of the treaty, it will, in due course, give notice of termination in the terms thereof.’

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex. Signed at Georgetown September 17, 1968; entered into force September 17, 1968. 19 UST 6692; TIAS 6585; 702 UNTS 183.

Related agreements:
October 14, 1970 (21 UST 2201; TIAS 6969; 776 UNTS 57).
June 8, 1972 (23 UST 922; TIAS 7359).


Amendment:
May 16 and 29, 1978 (29 UST 5739; TIAS 9145).

Related agreements:
June 1, 1979 (30 UST 5936; TIAS 9527; 1180 UNTS 407).
April 23, 1980 (32 UST 1046; TIAS 9755; 1222 UNTS 287).
July 12 and 14, 1980 (32 UST 2063; TIAS 9818).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Georgetown August 7, 1986; entered into force August 7, 1986. NP

Amendment:
September 25 and 30, 1986 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Georgetown May 2, 1987; entered into force May 2, 1987. NP

Amendment:
August 18, 1987 (NP).

Related agreements:
November 25, 1987 (NP).
July 28, 1988 (NP).
February 22, 1989 (NP).
July 31, 1989 (NP).
January 9, 1990 (NP).
July 19 and 23, 1990 (NP).
October 3 and 23, 1990 (NP).
November 9, 1990 (NP).

AVIATION


Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to air services. Signed at Bermuda February 11, 1946; entered into force February 11, 1946. 60 Stat. 1499; TIAS 1507; 12 Bevans 726; 3 UNTS 253.

CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952. 3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)


Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Guyana. Exchange of notes at Georgetown March 31 and June 8, 1994; entered into force June 8, 1994. TIAS 12253.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guarantees. Signed at Georgetown May 29, 1965; entered into force August 18, 1965. 16 UST 2050; TIAS 5942; 605 UNTS 87.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Georgetown September 8, 1989; entered into force October 13, 1989. NP


Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Georgetown March 28, 1991; entered into force May 13, 1991. NP


ECO NOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for economic, technical and related assistance. Signed at Georgetown November 8, 1979; entered into force November 8, 1979. 31 UST 4826; TIAS 9644.

Agency for International Development:
November 9, 1971 (28 UST 1019; TIAS 8491).
September 14, 1972 (28 UST 1043; TIAS 8492).
November 6, 1975 (28 UST 1038; TIAS 8491).
November 6, 1975 (28 UST 1060; TIAS 8492).

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

June 6 and July 6, 1977 (29 UST 4881; TIAS 9083; 1134 UNTS 217).
July 13, 1977 (29 UST 2623; TIAS 8962; 1123 UNTS 111).

EXTRADITION

GUYANA (Cont’d)

PEACE CORPS


POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post agreement with detailed regulations of execution. Signed at Georgetown August 13 and at Washington September 6, 1938; entered into force October 1, 1938. 53 Stat. 1989; Post Office Department print; 193 LNTS 117.

International express mail agreement with detailed regulations. Signed at Georgetown and Washington February 25 and March 31, 1986; entered into force July 1, 1986. TIAS 11406.


International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Georgetown and Washington June 22 and July 16, 1994; entered into force November 1, 1994. NP

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to British Guiana June 17, 1901. 31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property of March 2, 1899. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; entered into force March 10, 1941. 55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 UNTS 367.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION


TAXATION


HAITI

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Port-au-Prince March 20, 1975; entered into force March 20, 1975. 28 UST 4462; TIAS 8600.

Related agreements:
March 22, 1976 (28 UST 4483; TIAS 8601).
May 14 and 17, 1976 (28 UST 4490; TIAS 8601).
November 30, 1976 (NP).
April 13, 1977 (NP).
June 23, 1978 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Port-au-Prince June 8, 1979; entered into force June 8, 1979. NP

Related agreements:
June 24, 1980 (NP).
May 25, 1981 (NP).
May 28, 1982 (NP).
August 17 and 18, 1982 (NP).
June 8, 1983 (NP).
June 12, 1984 (NP).


Amendments:
June 2 and 5, 1986 (NP).
June 19, 1987 (NP).

AVIATION


COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS

Agreement relating to reciprocal customs privileges for consular officers and clerks. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince August 14 and 24, 1945; entered into force August 24, 1945. 59 Stat. 1868; EAS 503; 8 Bevans 791; 139 UNTS 311.

HAGUE CONFERENCE ON PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW

TAXATION


TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877. 20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

VISAS


PRAYER FOR STATE (see APPENDIX)
HAITI (Cont’d)

DEFENSE

6 UST 3847; TIAS 3386; 270 UNTS 83.

Agreement for disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the military assistance agreement of January 28, 1955 and no longer required by Haiti. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince March 21 and April 5, 1955; entered into force April 5, 1955.
6 UST 3867; TIAS 3387; 270 UNTS 97.

Agreement relating to the transfer of military equipment, materials and services to Haiti. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince September 1, 1960; entered into force September 1, 1960.
11 UST 2097; TIAS 4567; 388 UNTS 249.

NP

NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for technical cooperation. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince May 2, 1951; entered into force May 2, 1951.
3 UST 545; TIAS 2414; 151 UNTS 191.

Amendment: December 15, 1951 and January 8, 1952 (3 UST 4731; TIAS 2635; 180 UNTS 372).

6 UST 855; TIAS 3232; 261 UNTS 361.

Agency for International Development: June 29, 1976 (29 UST 1525; TIAS 8897; 1115 UNTS 183);
September 28 and 30, 1976 (29 UST 67; TIAS 8790; 1115 UNTS 219);
April 27, 1977 (29 UST 1249; TIAS 8877; 1115 UNTS 233);
August 30, 1977 (29 UST 5159; TIAS 9094).

EXTRADITION

Treaty for the mutual extradition of fugitives from justice. Signed at Washington August 9, 1904; entered into force June 28, 1905.
34 Stat. 2858; TS 447; 8 Bevans 653.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to guaranty authorized by section 111(b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended. Exchange of notes at Washington March 13 and April 2, 1953; entered into force April 2, 1953.
4 UST 1546; TIAS 2818; 212 UNTS 143.

Amendments:
November 25 and December 1, 1970 (21 UST 2651; TIAS 7006; 776 UNTS 331).
October 7 and 14, 1975 (29 UST 3387; TIAS 9018).

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Port au Prince August 7, 1995; entered into force September 7, 1995.
NP

TIAS

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

TIAS 11389.

MARITIME MATTERS

11 UST 1881; TIAS 4534; 380 UNTS 135.

METEOROLOGICAL COOPERATION

TIAS

NARCOTIC DRUGS

TIAS

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

36 Stat. 2193; TS 535; 8 Bevans 658.

PEACE CORPS

TIAS 10445.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Port au Prince and Washington January 22 and March 13, 1997; entered into force July 1, 1997.
NP

PROPERTY

Agreement relating to exchange of lands in Haiti. Signed at Port-au-Prince October 19, 1942; entered into force October 19, 1942.
56 Stat. 1784; EAS 283; 8 Bevans 764; 120 LNTS 171.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince May 29, and June 5, 1941; entered into force May 29, 1941.
55 Stat. 1278; EAS 210; 8 Bevans 734; 101 LNTS 125.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement providing for duty-free entry into Haiti and exemption from internal taxation of relief supplies and packages. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince September 8 and 9, 1958; entered into force September 9, 1958.
9 UST 1170; TIAS 4101; 335 UNTS 257.
HAITI (Cont’d)

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Agreement for the furnishing of commodities to Haiti on a reimbursable basis, with annex. Signed at Washington September 28, 1993; entered into force September 28, 1993. TIAS

Amendment and extension:

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement for the exchange of third party messages between radio amateurs of the United States and Haiti. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince January 4 and 6, 1960; entered into force February 5, 1960. 11 UST 1; TIAS 4399; 367 UNTS 75.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Port-au-Prince April 17 and May 17, 1979; entered into force May 17, 1979. 30 UST 4245; TIAS 9456.


TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement relating to trade in cotton, wool and man-made fiber textiles and textile products, with annexes. Exchange of letters at Port-au-Prince September 26 and 30, 1986; entered into force September 30, 1986; effective January 1, 1987. NP

Amendments and extension:
June 9 and 23, 1987 (NP).
July 18, November 19 and 28, 1990 (NP).

HONDURAS

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES


Amendments:
February 24, 1984 (NP).
June 19, 1984 (NP).
July 26, 1984 (NP).

Related agreements:
March 11, 1985 (NP).
June 21, 1985 (NP).


1 Provisions which are inconsistent with the trade agreement of December 18, 1935 (49 Stat. 3851; EAS 86) are replaced by that agreement.

NOTE:

CONSULS (See COMMERCE)

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Military assistance agreement. Signed at Tegucigalpa May 20, 1954; entered into force May 20, 1954. 5 UST 843; TIAS 2975; 222 UNTS 87.

Agreement for performance by members of Army and Air Force missions of duties of military assistance advisory group specified in article V of military assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa April 17 and 25, 1956; entered into force April 26, 1956. 7 UST 929; TIAS 3576; 269 UNTS 25.
HONDURAS (Cont’d)

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the military assistance agreement of May 20, 1954. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa May 20 and 24, 1954; entered into force May 24, 1954.

13 UST 78; TIAS 4940; 433 UNTS 155.


13 UST 2474; TIAS 5213; 459 UNTS 211.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Honduras of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa April 4 and June 26, 1972; entered into force June 26, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.

23 UST 1235; TIAS 7393.

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa May 9, 1974 and May 15, 1975; entered into force May 15, 1975; effective July 1, 1974.

26 UST 893; TIAS 8073.

Agreement relating to the military assistance agreement of May 20, 1954, concerning the use of certain facilities in Honduras by the United States, with annex. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa May 6 and 7, 1982; entered into force May 7, 1982.

TIAS 10578; 1871 UNTS 456.

Agreement relating to privileges and immunities for U.S. armed forces personnel participating in combined military exercises in Honduras. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa December 8, 1982; entered into force December 8, 1982.

TIAS 10890.


TIAS 11256.

Protocol II to the military assistance agreement of May 20, 1954, concerning the conduct of combined military exercises and maneuvers, with annex. Signed at Tegucigalpa November 14, 1988; entered into force May 10, 1989.

TIAS 12254.


TIAS

NOTE:
1 See also agreements of May 6 and 7, 1982 and May 20, 1985 (TIAS 11202).

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for economic and technical cooperation. Signed at Tegucigalpa April 12, 1961; entered into force May 27, 1961.

12 UST 959; TIAS 4800; 413 UNTS 181.

Agency for International Development:

February 19, 1975 (27 UST 3311; TIAS 8366; 1068 UNTS 221).

November 28, 1977 (30 UST 90; TIAS 9181).

September 24, 1982 (TIAS 10505).

March 25, 1985 (NP).

May 21, 1985 (NP).

July 25, 1985 (NP).

June 19, 1986 (NP).

June 19, 1987 (NP).

August 28, 1987 (NP).

August 20, 1988 (NP).

March 29, 1990 (NP).

June 5, 1991 (NP).

September 10, 1992 (NP).


July 30, 1999.

EMPLOYMENT


TIAS 11340.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


TIAS

FINANCE


6 UST 2049; TIAS 3270; 258 UNTS 51.

Amendment:

February 24 and April 30, 1966 (17 UST 665; TIAS 6015; 578 UNTS 274).


TIAS

Amendment and extension:

November 30 and December 13, 1990.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Tegucigalpa December 20, 1990; entered into force February 1, 1991.

NP

Amendment:

February 25 and 28, 1992 (NP).

Agreement regarding the discharge of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Tegucigalpa February 2, 1993; entered into force March 29, 1993.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Tegucigalpa December 4, 1996; entered into force April 10, 1997.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Tegucigalpa August 23, 1999; entered into force September 27, 1999.

NP

HIGHWAYS

Agreement relating to the inter-American highway. Exchange of notes at Washington Sep—
HONDURAS (Cont’d)

September 9 and October 26, 1942; entered into force October 26, 1942. 56 Stat. 1848; EAS 296; 8 Bevans 945; 24 UNTS 209.

Amendment:
May 10 and 12, 1955 (6 UST 3763; TIAS 3376; 270 UNTS 5).

MAPPING

Arrangement for hydrographic and nautical cartography. Signed at Tegucigalpa August 30, 1976; entered into force August 30, 1976. 30 UST 3453; TIAS 9399; 1178 UNTS 5.

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting and information, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related mapping, charting and geodesy materials, with glossary. Signed at Comayagua and Fairfax August 24 and September 5, 1995; entered into force September 5, 1995.

TP

MISSIONS, MILITARY

Agreement establishing a United States Air Force mission to the Republic of Honduras. Signed at Washington March 6, 1950; entered into force March 6, 1950. 1 UST 199; TIAS 2040; 80 UNTS 51.

Extension and amendment:
April 22 and May 20, 1960 (11 UST 1507; TIAS 4494; 376 UNTS 408).

Agreement establishing a United States Army mission to the Republic of Honduras. Signed at Washington March 6, 1950; entered into force March 6, 1950. 1 UST 212; TIAS 2041; 80 UNTS 71.

Extension and amendment:
April 22 and May 20, 1960 (11 UST 1507; TIAS 4494; 376 UNTS 408).

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement on mutual cooperation to combat the production of and illicit trafficking in drugs. Signed at Tegucigalpa November 14, 1988; entered into force May 15, 1989. TIAS 11632.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Honduras. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa July 16 and 20, 1962; entered into force July 20, 1962. 13 UST 1892; TIAS 5142; 460 UNTS 125.

POSTAL MATTERS


PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa March 1 and 24, 1950; entered into force March 24, 1950. 1 UST 391; TIAS 2057; 93 UNTS 11.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement providing duty-free entry into Honduras, exemption from internal taxation and transportation within Honduras to ultimate beneficiary, for certain relief supplies and equipment. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa March 21, 1955; entered into force March 21, 1955. 6 UST 795; TIAS 3225; 253 UNTS 3.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION


TELECOMMUNICATION


Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Tegucigalpa December 29, 1966, January 24 and April 17, 1967; entered into force April 17, 1967. 18 UST 525; TIAS 6259; 685 UNTS 165.

TERRITORIAL SOVEREIGNTY


TRADE (See also COMMERCE)

Trade agreement.1 Signed at Tegucigalpa December 18, 1955; entered into force March 2, 1936. 49 Stat. 3851; EAS 86; 8 Bevans 919; 167 LNTS 313.

NOTES:
1 The schedules, articles I, II, IV and V, together with references to article V contained in article XVI, terminated February 28, 1961 (12 UST 84; TIAS 4677; 402 UNTS 169).

HUNGARY

AGRICULTURE


ATOMIC ENERGY


TREATIES IN FORCE

HUNGARY (Cont’d)

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda. Signed at Vienna September 16, 1996; entered into force September 16, 1996.

TIAS

Agreement relating to participation in the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission program of severe accident research, with addendum. Signed at Rockville and Budapest January 27 and February 2, 1999; entered into force February 2, 1999; effective January 1, 1998.

AVIATION

Air transport agreement, with annex and memorandum of understanding. Signed at Budapest July 12, 1989; entered into force definitively February 8, 1990.

TIAS 11260

Extension:
April 29 and June 29, 1999.

CLAIMS

Agreement regarding the settlement of claims, with exchanges of letters and negotiating records. Signed at Washington March 6, 1973; entered into force March 6, 1973.

24 UST 522; TIAS 7569; 938 UNTS 167.

CONSULS


24 UST 1141; TIAS 7641.

COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)

Copyright convention. Signed at Budapest January 30, 1912; entered into force October 16, 1912.

37 Stat. 1631; TS 571; 5 Bevans 444.

CULTURAL RELATIONS


30 UST 1502; TIAS 9259.

DEFENSE


TIAS 12319.


TIAS 12649.

Mutual logistic support agreement, with annex and implementing arrangement. Signed at Budapest December 9, 1996; entered into force December 9, 1996.

TIAS


TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


TIAS

EDUCATION


TIAS 12034.


TIAS

EMBASSY SITES


TIAS

EMPLOYMENT


TIAS 11841.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


TIAS

EXTRADITION


TIAS

FINANCE

Debt funding agreement. Signed at Washington April 25, 1924; operative December 15, 1923. Treasury Department print; 8 Bevans 1108.

Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of April 25, 1924. Signed at Washington May 27, 1932; operative July 1, 1931. Treasury Department print; 8 Bevans 1140.


TIAS 12040.


TIAS

GENERAL RELATIONS

Treaty establishing friendly relations. Signed at Budapest August 29, 1921; entered into force December 17, 1921.

42 Stat. 1951; TS 660; 8 Bevans 982; 48 LNTS 191.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY


TIAS 12138.
TREATIES IN FORCE

HUNGARY (Cont’d)

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Agreement on establishing an International Law Enforcement Academy, with implementing agreement. Signed at Budapest April 24, 1995; entered into force November 3, 1995. TIAS 12637.

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal matters, with attachments. Signed at Budapest December 1, 1994; entered into force March 18, 1997. TIAS

MAPPING


MILITARY CEMETERIES AND MONUMENTS

Agreement relating to interment of American military personnel in Hungary. Exchange of notes at Budapest June 18, July 15, and August 9, 1946; entered into force August 9, 1946. 61 Stat. 3898; TIAS 1748; 8 Bevans 1145; 148 UNTS 315.

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY

Agreement to treat the agreement of June 19, 1955, among the States Parties to the North Atlantic Treaty and other States participating in the Partnership for Peace regarding the status of their forces as legally binding between the United States and Hungary. Exchange of notes at Budapest July 6, 1995; entered into force July 6, 1995. TIAS

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES


Conciliation treaty. Signed at Washington January 26, 1929; entered into force July 24, 1929. 46 Stat. 2353; TS 798; 8 Bevans 1137; 96 LNTS 207.

PEACE CORPS


POSTAL MATTERS

Convention for the exchange of money orders. Signed at Washington April 3 and at Budapest May 6, 1922; entered into force June 15, 1922. NP

Agreement for collect-on-delivery service. Signed at Budapest December 15, 1930 and at Washington January 15, 1931; operative February 1, 1931. 46 Stat. 2894; Post Office Department print.

Parcel post agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Washington May 11, 1979; entered into force provisionally May 11, 1979; definitively August 8, 1979. 32 UST 1695; TIAS 9797.


SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding for scientific and technical cooperation in earth sciences. Signed at Reston and Budapest January 6 and 20, 1984; entered into force January 20, 1984. TIAS 11388.

Extensions:


TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with exchange of notes. Signed at Washington February 12, 1979; entered into force September 18, 1979. 30 UST 6357; TIAS 9560; 1180 UNTS 205.

TRADE AND COMMERCE


Agreement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations on tariff matters, with annexes and exchange of letters. Signed at Budapest November 18, 1978; entered into force January 1, 1980. 32 UST 5371; TIAS 9992; 1265 UNTS 86.

Amendments:


Amendments and extensions:


Amendment:

October 27 and 31, 1988 (NP).
HUNGARY (Cont’d)

NOTE:
1 The title of the Agreement was changed to Agreement relating to trade in cotton, wool and man-made fiber textiles and textile products by amendment of April 8 and 15, 1988.

TRANSPORTATION

Understanding concerning research cooperation in the field of transportation. Signed at Budapest October 11, 1978; entered into force October 11, 1978. 30 UST 743; TIAS 9216.

VISAS

Agreement relating to issuance of non-immigrant visas on a facilitated basis to certain holders of diplomatic or official passports. Exchange of notes at Budapest March 29 and April 7, 1976; entered into force April 7, 1976. 28 UST 1311; TIAS 8513.


ICELAND

AVIATION


Memorandum of agreement relating to the loan of aviation-related equipment to the Civil Aviation Administration of Iceland. Signed at Washington December 8, 1997; entered into force December 8, 1997. TIAS

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)

Defense agreement pursuant to the North Atlantic Treaty. Signed at Reykjavik May 5, 1951; entered into force May 5, 1951. 2 UST 1195; TIAS 2266; 205 UNTS 173.

Annex on the status of United States personnel and property. Signed at Reykjavik May 8, 1951; entered into force May 8, 1951. 2 UST 1533; TIAS 2295; 205 UNTS 180.

Agreement concerning the sale to Iceland of certain military equipment, materials, and services. Exchange of notes at Reykjavik October 4 and December 10, 1954; entered into force December 10, 1954. 5 UST 2991; TIAS 3157; 237 UNTS 191.

Agreement relating to the presence of defense forces in Iceland, discontinuing the discussions for revision of the 1951 defense agreement and setting up an Iceland Defense Standing Group. Exchanges of notes at Reykjavik December 6, 1956; entered into force December 6, 1956. 7 UST 3437; TIAS 3716; 265 UNTS 261.

Agreement relating to the continuation of the defense agreement of May 5, 1951, with memorandum of understanding and agreed minute. Exchange of notes at Reykjavik October 22, 1974; entered into force October 22, 1974. 25 UST 3079; TIAS 7969.

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Reykjavik January 7 and February 12, 1986; entered into force February 12, 1986. TIAS 11107.


Memorandum of understanding regarding the resolution of certain groundwater contamination. Signed at Reykjavik July 17, 1989; entered into force July 17, 1989. TIAS 12315.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


Amendments:
February 7, 1950 (1 UST 154; TIAS 2026; 79 UNTS 280).
February 23, 1951 (2 UST 1317; TIAS 2284; 148 UNTS 398).
October 9, 1952 and October 1, 1953 (5 UST 166; TIAS 2910; 223 UNTS 316).

Agreement concerning special economic assistance to Iceland on a loan basis. Exchange of notes at Reykjavik June 23, 1959; entered into force June 23, 1959. 10 UST 1237; TIAS 4260; 354 UNTS 3.

Agreement providing for an assistance grant in support of Iceland’s economic stabilization program. Exchange of notes at Washington December 30, 1960; entered into force December 30, 1960. 11 UST 2574; TIAS 4647; 401 UNTS 43.

EDUCATION


EXTRADITION

Conventions between the United States and Denmark applicable to Iceland:


LEND-LEASE

Agreement relating to aid for defense, with note. Signed at Washington November 21, 1941; entered into force November 21, 1941. 58 Stat. 1455; EAS 429; 8 Bevans 1163; 124 UNTS 179.

MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement concerning global geospatial information and services cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Bethesda and Reykjavik June 7 and July 1, 1999; entered into force July 1, 1999. NP

MUTUAL SECURITY

Agreement relating to the assurances required under the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Ex-
ICELAND (Cont’d)

change of notes at Reykjavik January 7 and 8, 1952; entered into force January 8, 1952.
3 UST 4577; TIAS 2609; 180 UNTS 183.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty between the United States and Denmark looking to the advancement of the cause of general peace. Signed at Washington April 17, 1914; entered into force January 19, 1915.
38 Stat. 1883; TS 608; 7 Bevans 53.


POSTAL MATTERS

Money order convention. Signed at Washington June 23 and at Reykjavik July 5, 1928, operative October 1, 1928.
NP

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post and detailed regulations of execution. Signed at Reykjavik October 11 and at Washington October 31, 1938; operative September 1, 1938.
53 Stat. 2006; Post Office Department print.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Reykjavik and Washington July 10 and August 8, 1985; entered into force November 7, 1985.
TIAS 11155.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELPOST service, with details of implementation. Signed at Reykjavik and Washington March 5 and April 3, 1987; entered into force May 6, 1987.
TIAS 11299.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Reykjavik August 17, 1942; entered into force August 17, 1942.
56 Stat. 1600; EAS 269; 8 Bevans 1166; 24 UNTS 165.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding for scientific and technical cooperation in earth sciences. Signed at Reykjavik and Reston January 28 and April 9, 1982; entered into force April 9, 1982.
TIAS 10409.

Amendments and extensions:
March 5 and August 9, 1991 (TIAS 11801).
June 9 and July 8, 1999.

SHELLFISH

30 UST 2873; TIAS 9368; 1180 UNTS 89.

TAXATION

Agreement relating to relief from taxation of United States expenditures in Iceland for common defense. Exchange of notes at Reykjavik March 5 and 18, 1952; entered into force March 18, 1952.
3 UST 4150; TIAS 2557; 177 UNTS 263.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital. Signed at Reykjavik May 7, 1975; entered into force December 26, 1975.
26 UST 2004; TIAS 8151.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the registration with the International Frequency Registration Board of radio frequencies for the use of the Iceland defense force. Exchange of notes at Reykjavik July 11 and 20, 1955; entered into force July 20, 1955.
6 UST 3910; TIAS 3395; 256 UNTS 245.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Reykjavik April 26, 1978; entered into force April 26, 1978.
30 UST 1516; TIAS 9260; 1150 UNTS 41.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

32 UST 5428; TIAS 9993; 1267 UNTS 37.

VISAS

Arrangement relating to the waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Copenhagen November 3 and December 21, 1925; and June 11, 19, and 21, 1926; entered into force June 21, 1926; operative August 6, 1925.
8 Bevans 1150.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal extension of the validity period of visas for certain nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Reykjavik June 4, 1956; entered into force June 4, 1956; operative August 1, 1956.
7 UST 1017; TIAS 3584; 275 UNTS 189.

WHALING

TIAS 11541.

INDIA

The Schedule to the Indian Independence (International Arrangements) Order, 1947, provides that (1) membership of all international organizations together with the rights and obligations attached to such membership devolves solely upon India; (2) rights and obligations under all international agreements to which India is a party immediately before the appointed day [August 15, 1947] devolve upon India and Pakistan and will, if necessary, be apportioned between them, except that rights and obligations under international agreements having an exclusive application to an area comprised in the Dominion of India devolve upon it.

The Dominion of India, which came into being August 15, 1947, became the Republic of India on January 26, 1950, but remains a member of the British Commonwealth of Nations. This change is understood not to have affected any agreements listed below in their application between the United States and India.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

11 UST 1544; TIAS 4499; 376 UNTS 279.

Amendments:
July 29, 1960 (11 UST 1941; TIAS 4543; 384 UNTS 386).
September 23, 1960 (11 UST 2132; TIAS 4574; 389 UNTS 336).
March 9, 1961 (12 UST 177; TIAS 4691; 406 UNTS 346).
INDIA (Cont’d)

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at New Delhi May 1, 1962; entered into force May 1, 1962. 13 UST 1080; TIAS 5051; 451 UNTS 179.

Amendment:
May 17, 1962 (13 UST 1080; TIAS 5051; 451 UNTS 179).


Amendments:
April 1, 1963 (14 UST 340; TIAS 5317; 474 UNTS 372).
September 4, 1963 (14 UST 1246; TIAS 5424; 488 UNTS 314).
April 17, 1964 (15 UST 349; TIAS 5562; 526 UNTS 326).


Agricultural commodity agreement. Signed at Washington May 9, 1963; entered into force May 9, 1963. 14 UST 422; TIAS 5336; 476 UNTS 43.


Amendment:
December 9 and 20, 1963 (14 UST 1787; TIAS 5488; 494 UNTS 358).


Amendments:
December 31, 1964 (15 UST 2393; TIAS 5729; 532 UNTS 340).
April 21, 1965 (16 UST 664; TIAS 5793; 546 UNTS 412).
July 26, 1965 (16 UST 1064; TIAS 5846; 579 UNTS 324).
September 29, 1965 (16 UST 1257; TIAS 5875; 579 UNTS 330).
November 4, 1965 (16 UST 1707; TIAS 5895; 574 UNTS 280).
December 10, 1965 (16 UST 1833; TIAS 5913; 574 UNTS 284).

November 21, 1966 (17 UST 2057; TIAS 6146; 676 UNTS 380).
December 23, 1966 (18 UST 73; TIAS 6198; 680 UNTS 378).

Agricultural commodities agreement with annex. Signed at New Delhi February 20, 1967; entered into force February 20, 1967. 18 UST 217; TIAS 6221; 688 UNTS 197.

Related agreements:
June 24, 1967 (18 UST 2351; TIAS 6338; 692 UNTS 309).
September 12, 1967 (18 UST 2372; TIAS 6342; 693 UNTS 77).
December 30, 1967 (18 UST 3182; TIAS 6414; 697 UNTS 107).
December 23, 1968 (20 UST 394; TIAS 6642; 714 UNTS 69).
April 25, 1969 (20 UST 758; TIAS 6686; 714 UNTS 117).
May 29, 1969 (20 UST 776; TIAS 6691; 714 UNTS 78).
October 13, 1969 (20 UST 3038; TIAS 6781; 726 UNTS 211).
March 17, 1970 (21 UST 851; TIAS 6855).
June 26, 1970 (21 UST 1519; TIAS 6914; 753 UNTS 424).
April 1, 1971 (22 UST 638; TIAS 7115; 792 UNTS 283).
May 7, 1971 (22 UST 644; TIAS 7115; 792 UNTS 296).
May 20, 1971 (22 UST 646; TIAS 7115; 792 UNTS 300).


Agricultural commodities agreement, with agreed minutes. Signed at New Delhi February 3, 1977; entered into force February 3, 1977. 28 UST 6027; TIAS 8668; 1087 UNTS 159.


AVIATION

Agreement relating to transit privileges for military aircraft. Exchange of notes at New Delhi July 2 and 4, 1949; entered into force July 5, 1949. 3 UST 575; TIAS 2417; 200 UNTS 181.

Amendments:
June 9 and 15, 1955 (14 UST 1449; TIAS 5442; 488 UNTS 242).
March 5 and July 22, 1963 (14 UST 1449; TIAS 5442; 488 UNTS 246).
March 5 and August 29, 1963 (14 UST 1449; TIAS 5442; 488 UNTS 250).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at New Delhi February 3, 1956; entered into force February 3, 1956. 7 UST 275; TIAS 5304; 272 UNTS 75.

Amendment:
May 4, 1989 (TIAS 11775).

Agreement amending and implementing the air transport agreement of February 3, 1956, and replacing the notes relating thereto exchanged the same date. Exchange of notes at New Delhi October 26, 1964; entered into force October 26, 1964. 15 UST 2031; TIAS 5682; 533 UNTS 334.

COMMERCE

Convention to regulate commerce (article III) between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 3, 1815; entered into force July 3, 1815. 8 Stat. 228; TS 110; 12 Bevans 49.

CONSULS

Convention to regulate commerce (article IV) between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 3, 1815; effective July 3, 1815. 8 Stat. 228; TS 110; 12 Bevans 49.

COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)

Agreement relating to copyright relations. Exchange of notes at Washington October 21, 1954; entered into force October 21, 1954; operative August 15, 1947. 5 UST 2525; TIAS 3114; 234 UNTS 119.

CULTURAL HERITAGE

Memorandum of understanding on the plan for the establishment of a Radiation Medicine Centre at Tata Memorial Hospital, Bombay. Exchange of notes at New Delhi January 4 and February 1, 1963; entered into force February 1, 1963. 14 UST 156; TIAS 5288; 473 UNTS 37.
INDIA (Cont’d)

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the transfer by the Government of the United States to the Government of India of certain military supplies and equipment (military sales agreement). Exchange of notes at Washington March 7 and 16, 1951; entered into force March 16, 1951.
2 UST 872; TIAS 2241; 14 UNTS 47.

Understanding that the assurances contained in the agreement of March 7 and 16, 1951 are applicable to equipment, materials, information, and services furnished under the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, and such other applicable U.S. laws as may come into effect.
Exchange of notes at New Delhi April 16 and December 17, 1958; entered into force December 17, 1958.
10 UST 1713; TIAS 4322; 358 UNTS 77.

13 UST 2449; TIAS 5206; 461 UNTS 224.

16 UST 33; TIAS 5753; 541 UNTS 107.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

2 UST 425; TIAS 2185; 99 UNTS 39.

Agreement relating to the technical cooperation program. Signed at New Delhi January 5, 1952; entered into force January 5, 1952.
3 UST 2921; TIAS 2470; 157 UNTS 39.

Extension:
June 29, 1957 (8 UST 732; TIAS 3828; 288 UNTS 368).

25 UST 2807; TIAS 7947.

26 UST 2590; TIAS 8176; 1028 UNTS 23.

Agency for International Development:
August 26, 1978 (30 UST 4749; TIAS 9488; 1170 UNTS 231).

TREATIES IN FORCE

August 26, 1978 (30 UST 4789; TIAS 9489; 1233 UNTS 269).
May 27, 1980 (32 UST 5941; TIAS 10022).
June 30, 1980 (32 UST 5969; TIAS 10023).
December 15, 1980 (32 UST 5941; TIAS 10022).
December 15, 1980 (32 UST 5969; TIAS 10023).
July 30, 1983 (TIAS 10765).
July 30, 1983 (TIAS 10766).
March 9, 1984 (TIAS 10765).
July 31, 1984 (NP).
July 31, 1984 (NP).
September 29, 1984 (NP).
June 26, 1985 (NP).
August 19, 1998 (NP).
August 24, 1998 (NP).
September 25, 1998 (NP).

EDUCATION

14 UST 918; TIAS 5379; 479 UNTS 175.

ENERGY

TIAS

EXTRADITION

TIAS

FINANCE

26 UST 951; TIAS 8082.

TIAS

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

28 UST 7497; TIAS 8726; 1087 UNTS 209.

Related agreements:
March 28 and April 17, 1979 (TIAS 10878).
November 18 and December 10, 1981 (TIAS 10878).

LEND-LEASE

Agreement on settlement for lend-lease, reciprocal aid, surplus war property, and claims. Signed at Washington May 16, 1946; entered into force May 16, 1946.
60 Stat. 1753; TIAS 1532; 8 Bevans 1226; 4 UNTS 183.

Amendment:
June 24 and 26, 1946 (8 Bevans 1233).

METEOROLOGY

Agreement on cooperation in the conduct of the monsoon experiment (MONEX-79), with annexes. Signed at New Delhi May 24, 1979; entered into force May 24, 1979.
30 UST 5877; TIAS 9524; 1180 UNTS 355.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

TIAS 12412.

PEACE CORPS

13 UST 2735; TIAS 5247; 462 UNTS 255.
INDIA (Cont’d)

POSTAL MATTERS
6 UST 819; TIAS 3229; 239 UNTS 69.
TIAS 11415.

PROPERTY
Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom applicable to India from June 30, 1902:

Supplementary convention extending the time within which notifications may be given of the accession of British colonies or foreign possessions to the convention of March 2, 1899. Signed at Washington January 13, 1901 (32 Stat. 1914; TS 402; 12 Bevans 261).

PUBLICATIONS
2 UST 1563; TIAS 2297; 148 UNTS 49.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES
Agreement for duty-free entry and defrayment of inland transportation charges of voluntary agency supplies and equipment. Signed at New Delhi December 5, 1968; entered into force December 5, 1968.
19 UST 7836; TIAS 6617; 713 UNTS 351.

SURPLUS PROPERTY
Agreement concerning fulfillment of India’s obligations under the agreement of May 16, 1946, as amended, on settlement for lend-lease, reciprocal aid, surplus war property, and claims. Exchange of letters at New Delhi January 24, 1975; entered into force January 24, 1975.
26 UST 305; TIAS 8035; 992 UNTS 111.

TAXATION
Agreement concerning the reciprocal exemption from income tax of income derived from the international operation of ships and aircraft. Exchange of notes at New Delhi April 12, 1989; entered into force April 12, 1989.
TIAS 11771.
Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income. Signed at New Delhi September 12, 1989; entered into force December 18, 1990.
TIAS

TELECOMMUNICATION
Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at New Delhi May 16 and 25, 1966; entered into force May 25, 1966.
17 UST 813; TIAS 6038; 593 UNTS 157.

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)
Memorandum of understanding setting forth mutual trade concessions and contributions to the multilateral trade negotiations, and related letters of September 4 and October 30, 1980. Signed at Geneva March 24, 1979; entered into force April 24, 1980.
32 UST 5436; TIAS 9994; 1265 UNTS 197.
NP.

TRADE-MARKS
Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.

VISAS
Arrangement for the continuance, on a reciprocal basis, of the existing practice of levying a fee of $2.00 for a nonimmigrant visa. Exchange of notes at New Delhi July 19 and August 11, 1948; entered into force August 11, 1948.
5 UST 193; TIAS 2913; 224 UNTS 115.

INDONESIA

Sovereignty over Indonesia was transferred on December 27, 1949, by the Kingdom of the Netherlands to the Republic of Indonesia in accordance with the Charter of the Transfer of Sovereignty signed on that date.

The Agreement on Transitional Measures adopted by the Round Table Conference at The Hague on November 2, 1949, provides that the treaty obligations of the Republic of Indonesia arising out of treaties and other international agreements concluded by the Netherlands are considered “as the rights and obligations of the Republic of the United States of Indonesia only where and inasmuch as such treaties and agreements are applicable to the jurisdiction of the Republic of the United States of Indonesia and with the exception of rights and duties arising out of treaties and agreements to which the Republic of the United States of Indonesia cannot become a party on the ground of the provisions of such treaties and agreements.”

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES
12 UST 2955; TIAS 4897; 433 UNTS 249.
Amendment:
November 17, 1961 (12 UST 2955; TIAS 4897; 433 UNTS 249).
13 UST 154; TIAS 4952; 435 UNTS 137.
Amendments:
13 UST 154; TIAS 4952; 435 UNTS 137.
Amendments:
INDONESIA (Cont’d)


Amendment: November 6, 1967 (18 UST 3100; TIAS 6401).

Related agreements: November 1, 1967 (22 UST 1831; TIAS 6382; 701 UNTS 133).

November 22, 1967 (22 UST 3156; TIAS 6407; 697 UNTS 19).

February 15, 1968 (22 UST 4757; TIAS 6473; 697 UNTS 27).

July 19, 1979 (30 UST 5941; TIAS 9528; 1115 UNTS 361).

November 6, 1972 (23 UST 4317; TIAS 7538).

December 12, 1972 (23 UST 4317; TIAS 7538).

December 13, 1972 (23 UST 4317; TIAS 7538).

January 22, 1973 (24 UST 452; TIAS 7562).

February 14, 1973 (24 UST 858; TIAS 7589).

December 31, 1973 (24 UST 2516; TIAS 7766).


Amendments: May 26 and 28, 1976 (27 UST 2296; TIAS 8308; 1052 UNTS 245).

June 14 and 15, 1976 (27 UST 2298; TIAS 8308; 1052 UNTS 247).

September 8 and 11, 1976 (27 UST 3534; TIAS 8379; 1059 UNTS 466).

October 15, 1976 (27 UST 3866; TIAS 8404; 1059 UNTS 468).

October 18 and 19, 1976 (27 UST 3869; TIAS 8404; 1059 UNTS 470).

November 15 and 17, 1976 (27 UST 4095; TIAS 8428).


December 16, 1977 (29 UST 2877; TIAS 9169; 1115 UNTS 361).

September 18 and 22, 1986 (NP).

Amendment: September 18 and 22, 1986 (NP).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Jakarta June 16, 1987; entered into force June 16, 1987. NP.

Amendment: July 28, 1988 (NP).

Related agreements: October 22, 1988 (NP).

February 11 and 13, 1989 (NP).

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement for cooperation concerning peaceful uses of atomic energy with annex and agreed minute. Signed at Washington June 30, 1980; entered into force December 30, 1981. 33 UST 3194; TIAS 10219.

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda. Signed at Jakarta September 23, 1998; entered into force September 23, 1998. TIAS.

AVIATION


Amendments: May 2, 1986 (TIAS 11371).

April 12 and June 19, 1990 (TIAS 11760).


Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing the Indonesian civil aviation infrastructure, with annex. Signed at Washington and Jakarta August 23 and October 19, 1990; entered into force October 19, 1990. TIAS 11749.

Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in the development of Indonesia’s civil aeronautics and air commerce, with annex. Signed at Washington and Jakarta April 3 and May 3, 1996; entered into force May 3, 1996. TIAS.
TREATIES IN FORCE

INDONESIA (Cont’d)

COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)

TIAS 11608.

CUSTOMS

12 UST 251; TIAS 4706; 405 UNTS 119.

DEFENSE

Agreement for a program of military assistance in the form of constabulary equipment to be supplied by the United States to the Republic of Indonesia. Exchange of notes at Djakarta August 15, 1950; entered into force August 15, 1950.
2 UST 1619; TIAS 2306; 134 UNTS 255.

Agreement for the transfer from a grant to an aid on a reimbursable basis of the undelivered balance of constabulary equipment authorized under the agreement of August 15, 1950. Exchange of notes at Washington January 5, and at Djakarta January 12, 1953; entered into force January 12, 1953.
4 UST 113; TIAS 2768; 198 UNTS 400.

Agreement relating to the sale of Indonesia to United States military equipment, materials, and services. Exchange of notes at Djakarta August 13, 1958; entered into force August 13, 1958.
9 UST 1149; TIAS 4095; 335 UNTS 187.

Agreement relating to the furnishing of military equipment, materials, and services for a program of civic action. Exchange of notes at Djakarta April 14, 1967; entered into force April 14, 1967.
18 UST 384; TIAS 6247; 689 UNTS 3.

Agreement relating to the provision by the United States of basic pilot training aircraft. Exchange of notes at Djakarta April 9 and 17, 1969; entered into force April 17, 1969.
20 UST 702; TIAS 6678; 719 UNTS 121.

Agreement relating to the furnishing of combat equipment to Indonesia as additional military assistance. Exchange of notes at Djakarta August 18 and 19, 1970; entered into force August 19, 1970.
21 UST 2140; TIAS 6959; 764 UNTS 219.

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Jakarta June 12 and 29, 1974; entered into force July 1, 1974.
25 UST 2609; TIAS 7938.

27 UST 4006; TIAS 8419; 1059 UNTS 131.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement. Signed at Djakarta October 10, 1950; entered into force provisionally October 16, 1950 (recognized by the Republic of Indonesia as a binding obligation pending Parliamentary action).
7 UST 2241; TIAS 3624; 281 UNTS 105.

Agreement relating to continuation of economic and technical cooperation under the agreement of October 16, 1950. Exchange of notes at Washington January 5 and at Djakarta January 12, 1953; entered into force January 12, 1953.
4 UST 18; TIAS 2762; 215 UNTS 121.

3 UST 2989; TIAS 2484; 165 UNTS 77.

Agency for International Development: Memorandum of agreement regarding the receipt of equipment authorized under the agreement of June 28, 1948, with annexes. Signed at Djakarta February 6, 1970; entered into force February 6, 1970.
21 UST 437; TIAS 6830; 740 UNTS 109.

20 UST 501; TIAS 6656; 724 UNTS 350.

Memorandum of agreement regarding debt rescheduling under the agricultural commodities agreement of April 18, 1966, as amended, with annexes. Signed at Djakarta December 30, 1967; entered into force December 30, 1967.
20 UST 494; TIAS 6657; 724 UNTS 350.

Memorandum of agreement regarding debt rescheduling under the agricultural commodities agreement of April 18, 1966, as amended, with annexes. Signed at Djakarta December 20, 1968; entered into force December 20, 1968.
20 UST 494; TIAS 6659; 724 UNTS 356.

Memorandum of agreement regarding debt rescheduling under the agricultural commodities agreement of June 28, 1966, with annexes. Signed at Djakarta December 20, 1968; entered into force December 20, 1968.
20 UST 501; TIAS 6660; 724 UNTS 370.

Memorandum of agreement regarding debt rescheduling under the agricultural commodities agreement of April 18, 1966, as amended, with annexes. Signed at Djakarta February 6, 1970; entered into force February 6, 1970.
21 UST 437; TIAS 6830; 740 UNTS 424.

Memorandum of agreement regarding debt rescheduling under the agricultural commodities agreement of June 28, 1966, with annexes. Signed at Djakarta February 6, 1970; entered into force February 6, 1970.
21 UST 442; TIAS 6831; 740 UNTS 442.

Memorandum of agreement regarding the rescheduling of payments under the agricultural commodities agreements of April 18, 1966, as

EDUCATION

TIAS 12466.

FINANCE

18 UST 1850; TIAS 6330; 692 UNTS 109.

20 UST 501; TIAS 6656; 724 UNTS 364.

Memorandum of agreement regarding debt rescheduling under the agricultural commodities agreement of April 18, 1966, as amended, with annexes. Signed at Djakarta December 30, 1967; entered into force December 30, 1967.
20 UST 494; TIAS 6657; 724 UNTS 350.

Memorandum of agreement regarding debt rescheduling under the agricultural commodities agreement of April 18, 1966, as amended, with annexes. Signed at Djakarta December 20, 1968; entered into force December 20, 1968.
20 UST 494; TIAS 6659; 724 UNTS 356.

Memorandum of agreement regarding debt rescheduling under the agricultural commodities agreement of June 28, 1966, with annexes. Signed at Djakarta December 20, 1968; entered into force December 20, 1968.
20 UST 501; TIAS 6660; 724 UNTS 370.

Memorandum of agreement regarding debt rescheduling under the agricultural commodities agreement of April 18, 1966, as amended, with annexes. Signed at Djakarta February 6, 1970; entered into force February 6, 1970.
21 UST 437; TIAS 6830; 740 UNTS 424.

Memorandum of agreement regarding debt rescheduling under the agricultural commodities agreement of June 28, 1966, with annexes. Signed at Djakarta February 6, 1970; entered into force February 6, 1970.
21 UST 442; TIAS 6831; 740 UNTS 442.

Memorandum of agreement regarding the rescheduling of payments under the agricultural commodities agreements of April 18, 1966, as
INDONESIA (Cont’d)


Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington September 1, 1999; entered into force October 22, 1999.

HEALTH

Agreement concerning the establishment of a United States naval medical research unit in Indonesia. Signed at Djakarta January 15, 1970; entered into force January 16, 1970. 21 UST 1; TIAS 6813; 240 UNTS 143.

INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTIES

Agreement relating to an informational media guaranty program pursuant to section 1011 of the U.S. Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, as amended. Exchange of notes at Djakarta September 15, 1955; entered into force September 15, 1955. 6 UST 3957; TIAS 3406; 256 UNTS 293.

MAPPING

Memorandum of understanding concerning mapping, charting, and geodesy cooperation. Signed at Jakarta October 21, 1977; entered into force October 21, 1977. 29 UST 4810; TIAS 9079; 1134 UNTS 339.

MARITIME MATTERS


NARCOTIC DRUGS

Understandings concerning the assignment of a Drug Enforcement Administration representative to the American Embassy in Jakarta to advance the U.S.-Indonesian common interest in preventing illegal traffic in narcotic drugs, with annex. Exchange of letters at Jakarta April 1, 1975; entered into force April 1, 1975. 27 UST 2001; TIAS 8299; 1052 UNTS 227.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Indonesia. Exchange of notes at Jakarta March 8 and 14, 1963; entered into force March 14, 1963. 14 UST 1789; TIAS 5489; 505 UNTS 79.

POSTAL MATTERS

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post, and detailed regulations of execution. Signed at Bandung June 14 and at Washington October 4, 1934; operative October 4, 1933. 49 Stat. 2967; Post Office Department print; 158 LNTS 395.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Jakarta and Washington January 23 and February 26, 1987; entered into force April 1, 1987. TIAS 11300.

Postal money order agreement. Signed at Jakarta and Washington September 21 and November 1, 1993; entered into force December 1, 1993. NP

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Djakarta May 17 and June 7, 1950; entered into force June 7, 1950. 1 UST 649; TIAS 2122; 98 UNTS 167.

SATELLITES

Agreement concerning the furnishing of launching and associated services by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration for Indonesian satellites, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Washington March 26, 1975; entered into force March 26, 1975. 26 UST 524; TIAS 8054; 992 UNTS 308.

Agreement concerning the furnishing of launching and associated services for Palapa-B spacecraft. Exchange of notes at Washington April 11, 1979; entered into force April 11, 1979. 30 UST 4253; TIAS 9457; 1171 UNTS 255.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in scientific research and technological development. Signed at Jakarta January 15, 1992; entered into force July 10, 1992. TIAS

Extension:


SURPLUS PROPERTY


Agreement relating to the release of the Netherlands from its obligations as guarantor for Indonesia under the surplus property agreement of May 28, 1947. Exchange of notes at The Hague September 17, 1952, at Djakarta October 15, 1952, and at Washington April 8, 1953; entered into force April 8, 1953. 4 UST 1557; TIAS 2820; 205 UNTS 324.

Memorandum of agreement regarding the rescheduling of payments under the surplus property agreement of May 28, 1947. Signed at Djakarta December 30, 1967; entered into force December 30, 1967. 18 UST 3261; TIAS 6419; 697 UNTS 119.

Memorandum of agreement regarding the second rescheduling of payments under the surplus property agreement of May 28, 1947, with annexes. Signed at Djakarta December 20, 1968; entered into force December 20, 1968. 19 UST 7838; TIAS 6618; 723 UNTS 432.

Memorandum of agreement regarding the third rescheduling of payments under the surplus property agreement of May 28, 1947, with annexes. Signed at Djakarta February 6, 1970; entered into force February 6, 1970. 21 UST 447; TIAS 6832; 740 UNTS 464.

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with protocol and exchange of notes. Signed at Jakarta July 11, 1988; entered into force December 30, 1990. TIAS 11593.

Protocol amending the convention of July 11, 1988, for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income. Signed at Jakarta July 24, 1996; entered into force December 23, 1996. TIAS
TREATIES IN FORCE

INDONESIA (Cont’d)

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Djakarta December 10, 1968; entered into force December 10, 1968.

20 UST 490; TIAS 6654; 707 UNTS 149.

TRADE AND COMMERCE


TIAS 10569.

Arrangement relating to a visa system for exports of apparel and non apparel of cotton, wool and man-made fiber manufactured in Indonesia. Exchange of notes at Jakarta June 1 and 14, 1984; entered into force June 14, 1984.

NP


TIAS 11325.

Amendment:
April 10, 1986.


NP

Amendment:
December 1 and 3, 1988 (NP).


NP

Amendment:
June 16 and July 21, 1993 (NP).

INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

FINANCE


12 UST 632; TIAS 4763; 410 UNTS 33.

Related agreements:
February 17, 1964 (15 UST 104; TIAS 5522; 511 UNTS 296).

September 7, 1966 (17 UST 1200; TIAS 6081).

April 28, 1972 (23 UST 1497; TIAS 7430).

October 3, 1975 (27 UST 2627; TIAS 8333; 1054 UNTS 338).

INTER-AMERICAN INSTITUTE FOR COOPERATION ON AGRICULTURE

TAXATION


TIAS 12594.

INTERNATIONAL ATOMIC ENERGY AGENCY

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement for cooperation in the civil uses of atomic energy. Signed at Vienna May 11, 1959; entered into force August 7, 1959.

10 UST 1424; TIAS 4291; 339 UNTS 359.

Extension and amendments:
February 12, 1974 (25 UST 1199; TIAS 7852).

January 14, 1980 (32 UST 1143; TIAS 9762; 1220 UNTS 316).

Agreement for the application of safeguards in the United States, with protocol. Done at Vienna November 18, 1977; entered into force December 9, 1980.

32 UST 3059; TIAS 9889.

Agreement relating to provision by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission to the International Atomic Energy Agency of experts in the various fields of the peaceful applications of atomic energy. Signed at Vienna and Bethesda May 29 and September 16, 1981; entered into force September 16, 1981.

33 UST 3849; TIAS 10264; 1543 UNTS 111.

Agreement for the application of safeguards in connection with the treaty of February 14, 1967, for the prohibition of nuclear weapons in Latin America, with protocol. Signed at Vienna February 17, 1989; entered into force April 6, 1989.

TIAS 12398.

NOTE:
1 For agreements between the IAEA, the United States, and other countries, see under ATOMIC ENERGY in multilateral section.

INTERNATIONAL CENTRE FOR THE STUDY OF THE PRESERVATION AND THE RESTORATION OF CULTURAL PROPERTY (ICCROM)

TAXATION

Tax reimbursement agreement, with annex. Signed at Vienna April 5, 1989; entered into force April 5, 1989.

TIAS 11774.

INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION ORGANIZATION

TAXATION


33 UST 1922; TIAS 10155.

INTERNATIONAL COTTON ADVISORY COMMITTEE

TAXATION


33 UST 4242; TIAS 10299.
INTERNATIONAL HYDROGRAPHIC BUREAU

TAXATION
Agreement relating to a procedure for United States income tax reimbursement. Exchange of letters at Marseilles December 7 and 13, 1982; entered into force January 1, 1983.
TIAS 12058.

INTERNATIONAL LABOR ORGANIZATION

PEACE CORPS
14 UST 1554; TIAS 5458; 489 UNTS 347.

INTERNATIONAL MARITIME ORGANIZATION

TAXATION
TIAS 11076.

INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

FINANCE
Agreement relating to provision of financing by the United States in connection with the establishment of the Supplementary Financing Facility. Exchange of letters at Washington January 5 and 12, 1979; entered into force January 16, 1979.
30 UST 3526; TIAS 9406; 1180 UNTS 131.

INTERNATIONAL NATURAL RUBBER ORGANIZATION

TAXATION
TIAS 11627.

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION FOR MIGRATION

TAXATION
TIAS

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATION UNION

CONFERENCES
TIAS

TELECOMMUNICATION
28 UST 5019; TIAS 8608.

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SATELLITE ORGANIZATION

HEADQUARTERS
28 UST 2248; TIAS 8542.

SATELLITES
TIAS 12390.

INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL FOR THE PROSECUTION OF PERSONS RESPONSIBLE FOR GENOCIDE AND OTHER SERIOUS VIOLATIONS OF INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW COMMITTED IN THE TERRITORY OF RWANDA

WAR CRIMES
Agreement on surrender of persons, with statement of understanding. Signed at The Hague January 24, 1995; entered into force February 14, 1996.
TIAS 12601.
INTERNATIONAL TRIBUNAL FOR THE PROSECUTION OF PERSONS RESPONSIBLE FOR SERIOUS VIOLATIONS OF INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW IN THE TERRITORY OF THE FORMER YUGOSLAVIA

WAR CRIMES

TIAS 12570.

INTERNATIONAL TROPICAL TIMBER ORGANIZATION

TAXATION

TIAS 11629.

INTER-PARLIAMENTARY UNION

TAXATION

33 UST 4142; TIAS 10290; 1549 UNTS 383.

IRAN

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

11 UST 1944; TIAS 4544; 384 UNTS 141.

Amendments:
September 26, 1960 (11 UST 2208; TIAS 4592; 394 UNTS 318).
October 20, 1960 (11 UST 2239; TIAS 4598; 394 UNTS 324).
April 10 and 17, 1961 (12 UST 321; TIAS 4719; 405 UNTS 370).
May 18 and June 1, 1961 (12 UST 855; TIAS 4785; 410 UNTS 355).

12 UST 3221; TIAS 4928; 434 UNTS 321.

13 UST 174; TIAS 4956; 435 UNTS 53.

Amendments:
February 17 and 20, 1962 (13 UST 174; TIAS 4956; 435 UNTS 53).
February 10 and September 1, 1964 (15 UST 1955; TIAS 5671; 531 UNTS 382).

14 UST 215; TIAS 5300; 473 UNTS 291.

15 UST 755; TIAS 5600; 530 UNTS 41.

15 UST 1958; TIAS 5672; 531 UNTS 163.

15 UST 2140; TIAS 5696; 532 UNTS 213.

Amendments:
December 15, 1964 (15 UST 2327; TIAS 5721; 532 UNTS 213).
April 28, 1965 (16 UST 662; TIAS 5792; 546 UNTS 408).
October 13, 1965 (16 UST 1870; TIAS 5918; 574 UNTS 276).

17 UST 2372; TIAS 6183; 681 UNTS 101.

AVIATION

26 UST 1929; TIAS 8149; 1027 UNTS 129.

Memorandum of agreement relating to the provision of technical assistance to the Iranian Civil Aviation Organization, with annex. Signed at Washington and Tehran May 12 and June 9, 1977; entered into force June 9, 1977.
29 UST 5319; TIAS 9111.

CLAIMS

Declarations of the Government of the Democratic and Popular Republic of Algeria concerning commitments and settlement of claims by the United States and Iran with respect to resolution of the crisis arising out of the detention of 52 United States nationals in Iran, with Undertakings and Escrow Agreement.1 Initialed at Algiers January 19, 1981; entered into force January 19, 1981.
TIAS

Settlement agreement regarding certain claims before the Iran-U.S. Claims Tribunal, with annex. Signed at The Hague February 9, 1996; entered into force February 9, 1996.
TIAS

Settlement agreement on the case concerning the aerial incident of July 3, 1988 before the International Court of Justice, with annexes. Signed at The Hague February 9, 1996; entered into force February 9, 1996.
TIAS

General agreement on the settlement of certain I.C.J. and Tribunal cases, with related statement. Signed at The Hague February 9, 1996; entered into force February 9, 1996.
TIAS

NOTE:
1 For technical agreements concerning the security account, see NETHERLANDS—CLAIMS.

COMMERCE

8 UST 899; TIAS 3853; 284 UNTS 93.

CONSULS (See COMMERCE)

DEFENSE

1 UST 420; TIAS 2071; 81 UNTS 3.

Agreement relating to the continuation of military assistance to Iran. Exchange of notes at Tehran April 24, 1952; entered into force April 24, 1952.
5 UST 788; TIAS 2967.
IRAN (Cont’d)

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and materials no longer required in the furtherance of the mutual defense assistance program. Exchange of notes at Tehran July 12 and October 31, 1957; entered into force October 31, 1957. 8 UST 2369; TIAS 3952; 303 UNTS 320.

Agreement relating to the safeguarding of classified information, with annex. Exchange of notes at Tehran May 28 and June 6, 1974; entered into force June 6, 1974. 25 UST 1266; TIAS 7857.

Agreement relating to the furnishing of certain federal catalog data and cataloging services to Iran. Signed at Washington December 5, 1974 and at Tehran January 25, 1975; entered into force January 25, 1975. 26 UST 302; TIAS 8034; 991 UNTS 401.

Article III, Section 5.

Agreement concerning management, disposal, and utilization of funds derived from the sale of military assistance program property. Signed at Tehran October 6, 1975; entered into force October 6, 1975. TIAS

Agreement concerning management, disposal, and utilization of funds derived from sale of military assistance program property. Signed at Tehran October 19, 1976; entered into force October 19, 1976. TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning revisions of Foreign Military Sales letters of offer and acceptance in force between the United States and Iran. Signed at Tehran February 3, 1979; entered into force February 3, 1979. 30 UST 3597; TIAS 9415.

DISASTER ASSISTANCE

Memorandum of understanding relating to the provision of advisory technical assistance to Iran in organizing its civil emergency preparedness capability. Signed January 26, 1977; entered into force January 26, 1977. 30 UST 4354; TIAS 9461.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


Joint communique concerning United States-Iran relations and establishment of a Joint Commission for cooperation in various fields. Issued at Tehran November 2, 1974; entered into force November 2, 1974. 25 UST 3073; TIAS 7967.


EDUCATION


FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended. Exchange of notes at Tehran September 17 and 21, 1957; entered into force September 24, 1957. 8 UST 1599; TIAS 3913; 293 UNTS 287.

Agreement supplementing the agreement of September 17 and 21, 1957 relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Tehran March 12, 1970; entered into force March 12, 1970. 22 UST 1030; TIAS 7146; 797 UNTS 396.

HOSTAGES (See CLAIMS)

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


METEOROLOGY

Agreement relating to a cooperative program to improve and modernize the Iranian meteorological services, with annexes. Signed at Tehran November 26, 1977; entered into force November 26, 1977. 29 UST 5546; TIAS 9127; 1134 UNTS 359.

MISSIONS, MILITARY


PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Iran. Exchange of notes at Tehran September 5 and 16, 1962; entered into force September 16, 1962. 22 UST 434; TIAS 7078; 791 UNTS 17.

POSTAL MATTERS


PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Tehran August 21, 1943; entered into force August 21, 1943. 57 Stat. 1133; EAS 349; 8 Bevans 1280; 101 UNTS 189.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement relating to duty-free entry and defrayment of inland transportation charges for relief supplies to Iran. Exchange of notes at Tehran September 22 and October 5 and 13, 1953; entered into force October 13, 1953. 4 UST 2809; TIAS 2890; 222 UNTS 67.

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)


VISAS

Agreement relating to the reciprocal waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Tehran March 27 and April 20 and 21, 1926; entered into force April 21, 1926; operative May 15, 1926. 8 Bevans 1260.

IRAQ

CLAIMS

TIAS 12030.

COMMERCE (See also ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION)

Treaty of commerce and navigation. Signed at Baghdad December 3, 1938; entered into force June 19, 1940.
54 Stat. 1790; TS 960; 9 Bevans 7; 203 LNTS 107.

CULTURAL RELATIONS

14 UST 1168; TIAS 5411; 488 UNTS 163.

CUSTOMS

Agreement relating to the privilege, on a reciprocal basis, of free entry to all articles imported for the personal use of consular officers. Exchange of notes at Washington March 14, May 15, June 19, and August 8, 1951; entered into force August 8, 1951.
5 UST 657; TIAS 2956; 229 UNTS 185.

DEFENSE

Agreement confirming understanding of Iraq that paragraphs 1 and 4 of the military assistance agreement of April 21, 1954 apply to equipment or materials transferred by the United States to Iraq on a reimbursable basis. Exchange of notes at Baghdad December 3, 1955; entered into force December 3, 1955.
6 UST 6014; TIAS 3447; 241 UNTS 185.

Agreement terminating the military assistance agreement of April 21, 1954 (TIAS 3108), the agreement of July 25, 1955 relating to the disposition of military equipment and materials (TIAS 3289), and the economic assistance agreement of May 18 and 22, 1957 (TIAS 3835). Exchange of notes at Baghdad May 30 and July 7, 1959; entered into force July 21, 1959.
10 UST 1415; TIAS 4289; 357 UNTS 153.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for technical cooperation. Signed at Baghdad April 10, 1951; entered into force June 2, 1951.
3 UST 541; TIAS 2413; 151 UNTS 179.

Amendment:
December 18, 1951 and February 21, 1952 (3 UST 4748; TIAS 2638; 198 UNTS 225).

TIAS 12020.

EDUCATION

Agreement providing for the United States education foundation in Iraq. Signed at Baghdad August 16, 1951; entered into force August 16, 1951.
2 UST 1908; TIAS 2327; 147 UNTS 65.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty. Signed at Baghdad June 7, 1934; entered into force April 23, 1936.
49 Stat. 3380; TS 907; 9 Bevans 1; 170 LNTS 267.

LEND-LEASE

Agreement on the principles applying to aid for defense, and exchange of notes. Signed at Washington July 31, 1945; entered into force July 31, 1945.
59 Stat. 1535; EAS 110; 9 Bevans 22; 121 UNTS 239.

POSTAL MATTERS

TIAS 11609.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Baghdad February 16, 1944; entered into force February 16, 1944.
58 Stat. 1253; EAS 403; 9 Bevans 14; 109 UNTS 223.

VISAS

Agreement for the reciprocal reduction of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Baghdad February 27, 1939; entered into force February 27, 1939; operative March 20, 1939.
9 Bevans 12.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal issuance of nonimmigrant passport visas. Exchange of notes at Baghdad June 6, 1956; entered into force June 6, 1956.
7 UST 1067; TIAS 3587; 275 UNTS 265.

IRELAND

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement providing for a grant to assist in the acquisition of certain nuclear research and training equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Dublin March 24, 1960; entered into force April 7, 1960.
11 UST 376; TIAS 4453; 371 UNTS 237.

AVIATION

Arrangement relating to air navigation. Exchange of notes at Dublin September 29 and November 4, 1937; entered into force November 4, 1937; operative December 4, 1937.
51 Stat. 319; EAS 110; 9 Bevans 36; 185 LNTS 71.

Agreement relating to air transport services. Exchange of notes at Washington February 3, 1945; entered into force February 3, 1945; operative February 15, 1945.
59 Stat. 1402; EAS 460; 9 Bevans 43; 122 UNTS 305.

Amendments:
July 25 and September 6, 1990 (TIAS 11739).

Memorandum of agreement relating to flight inspection services. Signed at Washington and Dublin March 10 and August 4, 1978; entered into force August 4, 1978; effective September 1, 1978.
30 UST 230; TIAS 9190; 1150 UNTS 141.

TIAS 11379.

Related agreement:
March 31, 1988 (TIAS 11379).

TIAS
IRELAND (Cont’d)


TREATIES IN FORCE

COMMERC

Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation, with protocol. Signed at Dublin January 21, 1950; entered into force September 14, 1950. 1 UST 785; TIAS 2155; 206 UNTS 269.


TIAS

CONSULS

Consular convention.1 Signed at Dublin May 1, 1950; entered into force June 12, 1954. 5 UST 949; TIAS 2984; 222 UNTS 107.

Supplementary protocol to the consular convention of May 1, 1950. Signed at Dublin March 3, 1952; entered into force June 12, 1954. 5 UST 949; TIAS 2984; 222 UNTS 107.

NOTE: 1 Applicable to all territories.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS


TIAS

EDUCATION


EMPLOYMENT


TIAS

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


EXTRADITION


FINANCE 1

NOTE: 1 For international fund for Ireland, see under FINANCE in multilateral section.


POSTAL MATTERS

Convention for the exchange of postal money orders. Signed at Washington December 14 and at Dublin December 31, 1923; operative January 1, 1924. 56 LNTS 303.

Parcel post convention. Signed at Dublin April 23 and at Washington May 6, 1926; operative May 1, 1926. 44 Stat. 2412; Post Office Department print; 56 LNTS 433.

International express mail agreement with detailed regulations. Signed at Dublin and Washington February 29 and March 20, 1984; entered into force May 19, 1984. TIAS 10971; 1566 UNTS 169.

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property.1 Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; entered into force August 7, 1900. 31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

NOTE: 1 Only article III is in force for Ireland.

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement on social security, with administrative arrangement. Signed at Washington April 14, 1992; entered into force September 1, 1993. TIAS 12117.

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on the estates of deceased persons. Signed at Dublin September 13, 1949; entered into force December 20, 1951. 2 UST 2294; TIAS 2355; 127 UNTS 119.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital gains, with protocol and related agreement.1 Signed at Dublin July 28, 1997; entered into force December 17, 1997. TIAS

NOTE: 1 With understanding.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Dublin October 10, 1968; entered into force October 10, 1968. 19 UST 6057; TIAS 6566; 694 UNTS 103.

VISAS

Agreement relating to the relaxation of visa requirements for American citizens entering Ireland and the granting of gratis nonimmigrant passport visas to Irish citizens entering the United States. Exchange of notes at Dublin August 1, 1949; entered into force August 1, 1949. 63 Stat. 2807; TIAS 2050; 9 Bevans 66; 82 UNTS 37.

ISRAEL

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at
ISRAEL (Cont’d)

13 UST 432; TIAS 5004; 442 UNTS 83.

Amendments:
October 12 and 16, 1962 (13 UST 2176; TIAS 5180; 460 UNTS 348).
January 26 and February 1, 1963 (14 UST 200; TIAS 5296; 473 UNTS 368).

13 UST 2068; TIAS 5162; 448 UNTS 317.

13 UST 2550; TIAS 5220; 460 UNTS 151.

Amendments:
December 24 and 30, 1963 (14 UST 1794; TIAS 5490; 494 UNTS 334).
April 27, 1964 (15 UST 314; TIAS 5557; 515 UNTS 310).
June 23, 1964 (15 UST 730; TIAS 5596; 515 UNTS 314).
July 6, 1964 (15 UST 1396; TIAS 5610; 515 UNTS 318).
May 26 and 27, 1965 (16 UST 770; TIAS 5808; 545 UNTS 352).
June 22, 1965 (16 UST 770; TIAS 5808; 545 UNTS 356).

Agreement providing agricultural commodities for the improvement and expansion of the school feeding program in Israel, with annex. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv and Jerusalem February 28 and March 21, 1963; entered into force March 21, 1963.
14 UST 471; TIAS 5344; 476 UNTS 131.

15 UST 2529; TIAS 5722; 532 UNTS 231.

17 UST 727; TIAS 6023; 578 UNTS 143.

17 UST 817; TIAS 6039; 593 UNTS 165.

18 UST 1684; TIAS 6314; 653 UNTS 81.

Related agreements:
March 29, 1968 (19 UST 4716; TIAS 6466; 653 UNTS 113).

August 19, 1968 (19 UST 5924; TIAS 6547; 653 UNTS 121).
January 17, 1969 (20 UST 1; TIAS 6625; 714 UNTS 129).
May 7, 1970 (21 UST 1115; TIAS 6871; 745 UNTS 209).
August 27, 1970 (21 UST 1665; TIAS 6938).
October 5, 1970 (21 UST 2152; TIAS 6962).
February 9, 1971 (22 UST 216; TIAS 7052; 792 UNTS 99).
June 4, 1971 (22 UST 676; TIAS 7123; 792 UNTS 108).
August 4, 1971 (22 UST 1471; TIAS 7161; 792 UNTS 112).

TIAS 12225.

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety matters, with addenda. Signed at Washington April 11, 1983; entered into force April 11, 1983.
TIAS 10689.

Air transport agreement. Signed at Tel Aviv June 13, 1950; entered into force June 13, 1950.1
3 UST 4582; TIAS 2610; 212 UNTS 93.

Amendments:
August 16, 1978 (29 UST 3144; TIAS 9002; 1123 UNTS 321).
December 16, 1986 and January 5, 1987 (TIAS 11524).

19 UST 5459; TIAS 6530; 653 UNTS 159.

Amendment:
September 4, 1974 (25 UST 2445; TIAS 7926).

TIAS 10838; 1590 UNTS 73.

TIAS 11970.

NOTE: 1 For correction of Hebrew text, see exchange of notes of February 21, 1951 (3 UST 4610; TIAS 2610).

CLAIMS

Agreement concerning claims arising from damage to the United States ship "Liberty". Exchange of notes at Washington December
ISRAEL (Cont’d)

15 and 17, 1980; entered into force December 17, 1980.
32 UST 4434; TIAS 9957; 1268 UNTS 33.

COMMERCE

5 UST 550; TIAS 2948; 219 UNTS 237.

COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)

1 UST 645; TIAS 2121; 132 UNTS 189.

CUSTOMS

TIAS

DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)

Agreement relating to mutual defense assistance. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv July 1 and 23, 1952; entered into force July 23, 1952.
3 UST 4985; TIAS 2675; 179 UNTS 139.

16 UST 983; TIAS 5839; 549 UNTS 55.

16 UST 981; TIAS 5838; 549 UNTS 49.

TIAS 12324.

Agreement concerning construction of airbase facilities. Signed at Tel Aviv April 6, 1979; entered into force April 6, 1979.
30 UST 4107; TIAS 9450; 1171 UNTS 233.

Agreement concerning funding of airbase construction. Signed at Tel Aviv April 6, 1979; entered into force April 6, 1979.
30 UST 4134; TIAS 9451; 1171 UNTS 251.

General security of information agreement. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv and Jerusalem July 30 and December 10, 1982; entered into force December 10, 1982.
TIAS 10617.

Memorandum of agreement concerning the principles governing mutual cooperation in research and development, scientist and engineer exchange, and procurement and logistic support of defense equipment, with annexes and attachment. Signed at Washington December 14, 1987; entered into force December 14, 1987.
TIAS


Mutual logistic support agreement, with annexes. Signed at Stuttgart-Vaihingen and Tel Aviv May 10 and 24, 1988; entered into force May 24, 1988.
TIAS 12325.

Amendment: June 22, 1990 and October 9, 1991 (TIAS 12325).

Memorandum of understanding regarding transfers of materials, supplies and equipment for cooperative research and development programs. Signed at Washington September 8, 1989; entered into force September 8, 1989.
TIAS 11696.

TIAS


Memorandum of understanding for a loan of a multi-sensor integrated system for the purpose of test and evaluation. Signed at Tel Aviv and Washington September 13 and October 18, 1991; entered into force October 18, 1991.
TIAS 12326.

Memorandum of agreement concerning the tactical high energy laser (THEL) advanced concept technology demonstration (ACTD). Signed at Washington and Tel Aviv July 12 and 18, 1996; entered into force July 18, 1996.
TIAS

December 3 and 12, 1997.

Agreement for technology research and development projects, with annex. Signed at Washington and Tel Aviv August 22 and September 3, 1996; entered into force September 3, 1996.
TIAS

TIAS

TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for technical cooperation. Signed at Tel Aviv February 26, 1951; entered into force February 26, 1951.
3 UST 379; TIAS 2401; 137 UNTS 57.

Amendment: June 21, 1954 (5 UST 1401; TIAS 3010; 219 UNTS 348).

Agreement relating to emergency economic assistance. Exchange of notes at Washington May 1, 1952; entered into force May 1, 1952.
3 UST 4266; TIAS 2571; 177 UNTS 89.

Agreement relating to economic assistance. Signed at Tel Aviv May 9, 1952; entered into force May 9, 1952.
3 UST 4174; TIAS 2561; 177 UNTS 269.

Agreement relating to special economic assistance. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv and Jerusalem November 25, 1953; entered into force November 25, 1953.
4 UST 2308; TIAS 2884; 219 UNTS 205.

Amendment: January 31, 1955 (6 UST 561; TIAS 3189; 241 UNTS 520).

26 UST 1674; TIAS 8127; 1006 UNTS 153.

28 UST 5129; TIAS 8615.

Agency for International Development: June 27, 1975 (26 UST 1873; TIAS 8143).
September 22, 1976 (26 UST 3179; TIAS 8581).
November 23, 1976 (28 UST 5813; TIAS 8660).
December 5, 1977 (29 UST 3559; TIAS 9028; 1124 UNTS 49).
December 5, 1977 (29 UST 5213; TIAS 9097).
December 5, 1977 (29 UST 5231; TIAS 9098).
ISRAEL (Cont’d)

November 15, 1979 (31 UST 4794; TIAS 9639).
December 12, 1979 (31 UST 5545; TIAS 9670).
December 3, 1980 (32 UST 4204; TIAS 9941; 1268 UNTS 27).
March 27, 1981 (33 UST 1952; TIAS 10158).
July 1, 1981 (33 UST 1956; TIAS 10158).
December 31, 1981 (33 UST 4064; TIAS 10283).
March 31, 1982 (34 UST 1096; TIAS 10394).
May 18, 1982 (34 UST 1100; TIAS 10394).
December 16, 1982 (TIAS 10630).
December 30, 1982 (TIAS 10630).
March 31, 1983 (TIAS 10685).
December 29, 1983 (TIAS 10912).
October 31, 1984 (NP).
September 11, 1985 (NP).
October 30, 1985 (NP).
May 15, 1986 (NP).
September 29, 1986 (NP).
November 17, 1986 (NP).

EDUCATION

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs, with memorandum of understanding. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv and Jerusalem June 18 and 22, 1962; entered into force June 22, 1962.
13 UST 1364; TIAS 5097; 448 UNTS 273.
Amendments:
March 21 and 23, 1967 (18 UST 346; TIAS 6240; 630 UNTS 404).
January 10 and 30, 1985 (TIAS 11223).

EMBASSY SITES

TIAS
Amendments:
March 21 and April 10, 1989.
January 22 and 30, 1990.
January 21 and March 8, 1992 (TIAS 11858).
March 26 and May 11, 1999.

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv and Jerusalem September 23 and October 3, 1985; entered into force October 3, 1985.
TIAS 11171.

ENERGY

Memorandum of arrangement concerning an oil supply arrangement, with annex. Signed at Washington March 26, 1979; entered into force March 26, 1979.
30 UST 5989; TIAS 9533; 1234 UNTS 221.
Memorandum of agreement concerning an oil supply arrangement, with related understanding. Signed at Washington June 22, 1979; entered into force November 25, 1979.
30 UST 5994; TIAS 9533; 1234 UNTS 224.
Amendment and extension:
October 19 and November 13, 1994 (TIAS 12580).
32 UST 3667; TIAS 9908; 1266 UNTS 370.
Amendment:
June 21 and 27, 1995 (TIAS 12670).
Agreement on cooperation in energy research and development, with annex. Signed at Jerusalem June 3, 1984; entered into force June 3, 1984.
TIAS 11133.
Extension:
May 18 and June 11, 1990.
TIAS

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

TIAS 11832.
TIAS 12622.

EXTRADITION

Convention relating to extradition. Signed at Washington December 10, 1962; entered into force December 5, 1963.1
14 UST 1707; TIAS 5476; 484 UNTS 283.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to the industrial investment guaranty program pursuant to section 111(b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv August 7 and 8, 1952; entered into force August 8, 1952.
3 UST 5045; TIAS 2686; 181 UNTS 37.
Amendments:
July 31 and August 11, 1957 (8 UST 1410; TIAS 3892; 289 UNTS 318).
February 5 and 20, 1963 (14 UST 337; TIAS 5316; 474 UNTS 332).
TIAS 12190.

HEALTH

TIAS 11213.
Amendment and extension:
January 7, 1990 (TIAS 11709).

INFORMATIONAL MEDIA GUARANTIES

Agreement relating to the informational media guaranty program pursuant to section 111(b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv June 9, 1952; entered into force June 9, 1952.
3 UST 4398; TIAS 2588; 178 UNTS 297.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

TIAS

LABOR

Memorandum of understanding for cooperation in the field of labor. Signed at Washington and Jerusalem November 6, 1986; entered into force November 6, 1986.
TIAS 11856.
ISRAEL (Cont’d)

Extension:
February 7 and March 3, 1992 (TIAS 11856).

MUTUAL SECURITY

3 UST 2874; TIAS 2462; 157 UNTS 53.

PEACEKEEPING

Memorandum of agreement concerning assurances, consultations, and United States policy on matters related to Middle East peace. Initiated at Jerusalem September 1, 1975; signed at Washington and Jerusalem February 27, 1976; entered into force February 27, 1976.1 32 UST 2150; TIAS 9828.

Memorandum of agreement concerning the United States role at any future Geneva peace conference. Initiated at Jerusalem September 1, 1975; signed at Washington and Jerusalem February 27, 1976; entered into force February 27, 1976.1 32 UST 2160; TIAS 9829.

Memorandum of agreement relating to assurances concerning Middle East peace. Signed at Washington March 26, 1979; entered into force March 26, 1979.
32 UST 2141; TIAS 9825; 1252 UNTS 53.

Agreement relating to implementation of the Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty of March 26, 1979.2 Letter signed at Washington March 26, 1979; entered into force March 26, 1979.
32 UST 2146; TIAS 9826.

Agreement relating to privileges and immunities for United States military members and civilian observers of the Multinational Force and Observers on leave in Israel. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv September 28 and October 1, 1982; entered into force October 1, 1982.
TIAS 10558; 1871 UNTS 323.

TIAS

NOTES:
1 Some provisions are no longer in force.
2 See also MULTINATIONAL FORCE AND OBSERVERS in bilateral section and PEACEKEEPING in multilateral section.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Washington and Jerusalem September 8 and October 24, 1982; entered into force January 24, 1983.
TIAS 10548.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the operation of the INTELEPOST service, with details of implementation. Signed at Jerusalem and Washington July 20 and November 5, 1987; entered into force November 5, 1987; effective September 1, 1987.
TIAS 11568.

TIAS 11613.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv February 13 and 19, 1950; entered into force February 19, 1950.
1 UST 912; TIAS 2169; 122 UNTS 117.

RELATIONS

Memorandum of agreement regarding joint political, security and economic cooperation. Signed at Washington and Jerusalem April 21 and 28, 1988; entered into force April 21, 1988.
TIAS 11578.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

23 UST 2669; TIAS 7460.

TIAS 11673.

Memorandum of understanding on scientific and technical cooperation in the field of water resources development, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Haifa January 26 and February 8, 1990; entered into force February 8, 1990.
TIAS 11708.

TIAS 11823.

SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS

Memorandum of understanding concerning the installation, operation and maintenance of a seismic station. Signed at Tel Aviv May 1, 1985; entered into force May 1, 1985.
TIAS 11176.

TAXATION

Convention with respect to taxes on income.1 Signed at Washington November 20, 1975; entered into force December 30, 1994.
TIAS
Amendments:
May 30, 1980.1 January 26, 1993.2

NOTES:
1 With understanding.
2 With understanding and declaration.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to radio communication facilities at or near Embassy sites for transmission of official messages. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv and Jerusalem May 10 and 21, 1963; entered into force May 21, 1963.
14 UST 866; TIAS 5367; 487 UNTS 319.

16 UST 883; TIAS 5827; 549 UNTS 281.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Washington June 15, 1966; entered into force June 15, 1966.
17 UST 760; TIAS 6028; 578 UNTS 159.

Agreement terminating the agreement of June 18, 1987, for the establishment and operation of a radio relay station in Israel. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv and Jerusalem November 3, 1994; entered into force November 3, 1994.
TIAS

TERRORISM

TIAS

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)

Agreement on the establishment of a free trade area, with annexes, exchange of letters and re-
ISRAEL (Cont’d)

Agreement relating to a cooperative meteorological program in support of the rawinsonde observation station at Bet Dagan. Exchange of notes at Tel Aviv March 29 and May 22, 1968; entered into force May 22, 1968; effective January 1, 1968.
19 UST 5180; TIAS 6510; 653 UNTS 143.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

TIAS

AGRI

Aviation


AVIATION

Air navigation arrangement.¹ Exchange of notes at Washington October 13 and 14, 1931; entered into force October 31, 1931. 47 Stat. 2668; EAS 24; 9 Bevans 167; 137 LNTS 209.


Amendments:
October 25, 1988 (TIAS 11634).


TIAS

NO:
¹Article 9 terminated January 26, 1955 (see 6 UST 25; TIAS 3164).
²Amendment to Article 10 not yet in force.

CLAIMS

Memorandum of understanding regarding settlement of certain wartime claims and related matters; memorandum of understanding regarding Italian assets in the United States and certain claims of United States nationals, and supplementary exchanges of notes. Signed at Washington August 14, 1947; entered into force August 14, 1947.¹
61 Stat. 3962; TIAS 1757; 9 Bevans 215; 36 UNTS 53.


Amendment:

Memorandum of understanding regarding war damage claims. Signed at Rome March 29, 1957; entered into force October 22, 1957. 8 UST 1725; TIAS 3924; 299 UNTS 157.

12 UST 904; TIAS 4796; 411 UNTS 312.

NOTE:
¹For agreed interpretation of the agreement signed August 14, 1947, see exchange of notes verbales of February 24, 1949 (63 Stat. 2415; TIAS 1919; 9 Bevans 342; 80 UNTS 319).

COMMERC

Agreement relating to the resumption of normal commercial relations. Exchange of notes at Washington December 6, 1945; entered into force December 6, 1945.
59 Stat. 1731; EAS 492; 9 Bevans 190; 3 UNTS 131.

63 Stat. 2255; TIAS 1965; 9 Bevans 261; 79 UNTS 171.

12 UST 131; TIAS 4685; 404 UNTS 326.

CONSULS

Consular convention.¹ Signed at Washington May 8, 1878; entered into force September 18, 1878.
20 Stat. 725; TS 178; 9 Bevans 91.
ITALY (Cont’d)

NOTE:
1 Article XI replaced by convention of February 24, 1881 (22 Stat. 831; TS 179); articles XI and XIII abrogated by the United States, effective July 1, 1916, in accordance with the Seamen’s Act (38 Stat. 1164).

COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)

Reciprocal copyright arrangement. Exchange of notes at Washington October 28, 1892; entered into force October 28, 1892. 9 Bevans 104.

Reciprocal copyright arrangement. Exchanges of notes at Manchester, Massachusetts, September 2, 1914; and at Washington February 12 and March 4 and 11, 1915; entered into force March 11, 1915; operative May 1, 1915. 9 Bevans 129.

DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)


Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and material furnished Italy and no longer required in the furtherance of its mutual defense assistance program. Exchange of notes at Rome November 20 and December 14, 1951; entered into force December 14, 1951. 5 UST 2829; TIAS 3136; 238 UNTS 307.

Amendment: September 7, 1960 (11 UST 2129; TIAS 4573; 389 UNTS 307).

Agreement relating to offshore procurement program with memorandum of understanding and model contract attached. Exchange of notes at Rome March 31, 1954; entered into force March 31, 1954. 5 UST 2185; TIAS 3083; 235 UNTS 293.


Agreement relating to a weapons production program. Exchange of notes at Rome July 7, 1960; entered into force July 7, 1960. 11 UST 1912; TIAS 4538; 380 UNTS 143.


Amendment: April 15 and September 2, 1982 (TIAS 10632).

Memorandum of understanding concerning the principles governing mutual cooperation in the research, development, production and procurement of defense equipment. Signed at Washington September 11, 1978; entered into force September 11, 1978. TIAS 12356.


Memorandum of agreement on the exchange of officers between the United States Marine Corps and the Italian Navy. Signed at Rome and Washington June 7 and July 26, 1993; entered into force July 26, 1993. NP


Memorandum of understanding for the Project Ulysses, with annexes. Signed at Washington and Rome April 23 and August 1, 1997; entered into force August 1, 1997. TIAS

DISASTER ASSISTANCE

Agreement relating to the provision of assistance to earthquake victims of Italy. Exchange of notes at Rome June 9, 1976; entered into force June 9, 1976. 27 UST 3988; TIAS 8416; 1059 UNTS 73.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


Amendments:
September 28 and October 2, 1948 (62 Stat. 3815; TIAS 1917; 9 Bevans 326; 55 UNTS 318).
February 7, 1950 (1 UST 160; TIAS 2028; 79 UNTS 274).
May 21, 1951 (2 UST 1169; TIAS 2263; 141 UNTS 362).
January 13, 1953 (4 UST 116; TIAS 2769; 200 UNTS 264).

Agreement relating to the use of counterpart funds derived from United States economic aid to Trieste. Exchange of notes at Rome February 11, 1955; entered into force February 11, 1955. 6 UST 593; TIAS 3195; 241 UNTS 91.

EDUCATION


EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of diplomatic agents, consular personnel and administrative and technical staff. Exchange of notes at Rome June 9, 1997; entered into force April 30, 1999. TIAS

ENERGY

Memorandum of understanding concerning energy research and development cooperation, with annex. Signed at Rome December 5, 1985; entered into force December 5, 1985. TIAS 11515.


ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

ITALY (Cont’d)

EXTRADITION


FINANCE

Agreement relating to the funding of the indebtedness of Italy to the United States. Signed at Washington November 14, 1925; operative June 15, 1925. Treasury Department print; 9 Bevans 145.

Agreement modifying the agreement of November 14, 1925. Signed at Washington June 3, 1932; operative July 1, 1931. Treasury Department print; 9 Bevans 176.

Agreement relating to the disposal of currencies, securities and articles of value taken in Italy from the German forces. Exchange of notes at Rome May 16, 1951; entered into force May 16, 1951. 3 UST 2950; TIAS 2476; 206 UNTS 325.

Agreement relating to guaranties authorized by section 111(b)(3) of the Economic Cooperation Act of 1948, as amended. Exchange of notes at Rome December 28, 1951; entered into force December 28, 1951. 3 UST 2877; TIAS 2463; 157 UNTS 63.

Amendment:
October 18, 1957 (8 UST 1881; TIAS 3934; 291 UNTS 309).

Agreement relating to the establishment of a revolving industrial loan fund for Southern Italy. Exchange of notes at Rome June 16, 1954; entered into force June 16, 1954. 5 UST 2116; TIAS 3073; 236 UNTS 149.

FISHERIES

Agreement concerning large-scale driftnet fishing on the high seas. Exchange of notes at Washington July 22 and 26, 1996; entered into force July 26, 1996. TIAS

HEALTH

Memorandum of understanding for cooperation in the field of health and medicine, with annex. Signed at Rome November 21, 1977; entered into force November 21, 1977. 29 UST 5897; TIAS 9159.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


Treaty on mutual assistance in criminal matters, with memorandum of understanding. Signed at Rome November 9, 1982; entered into force November 13, 1985. TIAS

NOTE:
1 Except for the application of Article 18, paragraph 2.

MAPPING


Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting and information, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related materials, with annexes. Signed at Rome September 11, 1992; entered into force September 11, 1992. NP

MARRIAGE

Agreement relating to documentary requirements for marriage of American citizens in Italy. Exchange of notes at Rome July 29 and August 18, 1964; entered into force March 26, 1966. 18 UST 342; TIAS 6239; 688 UNTS 37.

MILITARY CEMETERIES AND MONUMENTS

Agreement relating to interment of American military personnel in Italy. Exchange of notes verbales at Rome September 13 and 24, 1946; entered into force September 24, 1946. 61 Stat. 3750; TIAS 1713; 9 Bevans 194; 148 UNTS 323.

Amendment:

MUTUAL SECURITY

Agreement relating to the assurances required by the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at Rome January 7, 1952; entered into force January 7, 1952. 3 UST 4613; TIAS 2611; 179 UNTS 165.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Rome January 5 and April 27, 1928; entered into force April 27, 1928. 9 Bevans 156.

NAVIGATION


Agreement for the transfer of ownership of the long-range radio aid to navigation transmitting and monitoring stations at Lampedusa, Sella Marina and Crotoneto, Italy. Signed at Rome November 17, 1994; entered into force February 4, 1997. TIAS

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES


Treaty modifying the terms of article II of the treaty for the advancement of peace. Signed at Washington September 23, 1931; entered into force July 30, 1932. 47 Stat. 2102; TS 848; 9 Bevans 164; 134 LNTS 191.


PATENTS


Agreement approving the procedures for reciprocal filing of classified patent applications in the United States and Italy. Exchange of notes at Rome March 9 and October 27, 1959; en-
ITALY (Cont’d)

tered into force provisionally October 27, 1959; definitively December 16, 1960.
12 UST 189; TIAS 4693.

Amendment:
April 29 and August 2, 1960 (12 UST 208; TIAS 4693).

PEACE TREATIES

Agreement concerning the designation of a permanent third member of the United States- Italian Conciliation Commission established pursuant to article 83 of the treaty of peace with Italy (TIAS 1648; 4 Bevans 311; 49 and 50 UNTS). Exchange of notes at Rome February 12 and 13, 1951; entered into force February 13, 1951.
2 UST 807; TIAS 2232; 148 UNTS 57.

Agreement regarding the release of Italy from certain of its obligations to the United States under the treaty of peace with Italy (TIAS 1648; 4 Bevans 311; 49 and 50 UNTS). Exchange of notes at Washington December 8 and 21, 1951; entered into force December 21, 1951.
3 UST 2869; TIAS 2461; 167 UNTS 163.

POSTAL MATTERS

Convention relating to exchange of money orders. Signed at Washington March 31 and at Florence April 20, 1877; operative July 2, 1877.

Additional convention to the convention of March 31 and April 20, 1877 relating to exchange of money orders. Signed at Rome August 9 and at Washington August 24, 1880; operative October 1, 1880.
21 Stat. 788.

Parcel post convention. Signed at Washington October 11, 1929; entered into force December 1, 1929.
46 Stat. 2397; Post Office Department print.

International express mail agreement with detailed regulations. Signed at Rome and Washington November 21 and December 9, 1983; entered into force February 18, 1984.
TIAS 10848.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement providing for duty-free entry of relief supplies and packages and for the payment of transportation charges. Exchange of notes at Rome November 26, 1948; entered into force November 26, 1948.
62 Stat. 3809; TIAS 1914; 9 Bevans 328; 79 UNTS 71.

Amendments:
July 19, 1952 (3 UST 5078; TIAS 2694; 181 UNTS 353).

SATELLITES

13 UST 2120; TIAS 5172; 461 UNTS 185.

Agreement confirming a memorandum of understanding regarding the launching of NASA satellites from the San Marco Range. Exchange of notes at Rome April 30 and June 12, 1969; entered into force June 12, 1969.
20 UST 4119; TIAS 6809; 732 UNTS 3.

Extension:
November 25 and 26, 1974 (25 UST 3110; TIAS 7972).

Agreement confirming a memorandum of understanding concerning the furnishing of certain services by NASA for Italian satellites. Exchange of notes at Rome June 15 and 20, 1970; entered into force June 20, 1970.
21 UST 1465; TIAS 6903; 753 UNTS 259.

Memorandum of understanding concerning furnishing of launch and associated services for ITALSAT program. Signed at Washington and Rome September 29 and October 10, 1983; entered into force March 5, 1984.
TIAS 10840.

TIAS 12205.

Amendment:
February 9 and 12, 1996.

TIAS

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

TIAS 10794.

TIAS 11204.

Memorandum of understanding for a cooperative program concerning earthquake data and evaluation of seismic hazard. Signed at Rome and Reston September 30 and November 6, 1985; entered into force November 6, 1985.
TIAS 11205.

Agreement for scientific and technological cooperation. Signed at Rome April 1, 1988; entered into force April 1, 1988.
TIAS 11574.

Amendment and extension:
October 4, 1993 (TIAS 12165).

TIAS 11755.

TIAS 11824.

SEABEDS

Agreement relating to the agreement of August 14, 1987 on the resolution of practical problems with respect to deep seabed mining areas.1 Exchange of notes at Rome August 14, 1987; entered into force August 14, 1987.
TIAS 11438.

NOTE:
1 Parties to the multilateral agreement of August 14, 1987 are Belgium, Canada, Italy, Netherlands and Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

SHIPPING

TIAS 10598; 1871 UNTS 195.

SOCIAL SECURITY

29 UST 4263; TIAS 9058; 1228 UNTS 81.

Supplemental agreement to the agreement of May 23, 1973 on the matter of social security.
ITALY (Cont’d)

Signed at Rome April 17, 1984; entered into force January 1, 1986.
TIAS 11173.

TELECOMMUNICATION
Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Rome June 28 and August 28, 1981; entered into force August 28, 1981.
33 UST 4393; TIAS 10308; 1549 UNTS 309.

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)
13 UST 942; TIAS 5032.

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES
24 UST 2211; TIAS 7737.

SPACCOOPERATION
Agreement for the design, development, operation and utilization of two mini pressurized logistics modules and a mini laboratory for Space Station Freedom, with memorandum of understanding. Exchange of notes at Rome January 29 and June 1, 1992; entered into force June 1, 1992.
TIAS

SURPLUS PROPERTY
Agreement for the sale in Italy of waste material and scrap of usable property in excess of the requirements of the United States military authorities. Signed at Rome June 22, 1957; entered into force June 22, 1957.
8 UST 881; TIAS 3850; 284 UNTS 51.

TAXATION
Agreement relating to relief from taxation of United States expenditures in Italy for the common defense. Exchange of notes at Rome March 5, 1952; entered into force March 5, 1952.
3 UST 4234; TIAS 2566; 179 UNTS 3.

TRADE-MARKS
Declaration for the reciprocal protection of marks of manufacture and trade. Signed at Washington June 1, 1882; entered into force June 1, 1882.

VISAS
Agreement relating to the waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Rome February 11, 21, and 26, 1929; operative November 1, 1929.
9 Bevans 158.

JAMAICA
On August 6, 1962 Jamaica attained full responsible status within the British Commonwealth. By an exchange of notes on August 7, 1962 between the High Commissioner for the United Kingdom in Jamaica and the Prime Minister and Minister of External Affairs and Defense of Jamaica, the Government of Jamaica agreed to assume, from August 6, 1962, all obligations and responsibilities of the United Kingdom which arise from any valid instrument (including any instrument made by the Government of the Federation of The West Indies by virtue of the authority entrusted by the Government of the United Kingdom). The rights and benefits heretofore enjoyed by the Government of the United Kingdom by virtue of application of any such international instrument to Jamaica are from August 6, 1962, enjoyed by the Government of Jamaica.

NOTE:
1 With understanding.

TIAS

NOTE:
1 With understanding.
JAMAICA (Cont’d)

Agricultural commodities agreement, with agreed minutes. Signed at Kingston January 15, 1987; entered into force January 15, 1987. NP

Amendments:
June 25 and July 1, 1987 (NP).
September 29 and October 2, 1987 (NP).
November 9, 1987 (NP).
January 5 and 6, 1988 (NP).
April 29 and May 2, 1988 (NP).
June 27 and 28, 1988 (NP).
August 10, 1988 (NP).
September 8 and 27, 1988 (NP).

Related agreements:
September 22, 1988 (NP).
February 21, 1989 (NP).
August 18 and September 12, 1989 (NP).
November 24, 1989 (NP).
February 14 and March 1, 1990 (NP).
June 6, 1990 (NP).
July 20 and 23, 1990 (NP).
October 12, 1990 (NP).
March 8 and 14, 1991 (NP).

AVIATION


Air transport agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Kingston October 2, 1969; entered into force October 2, 1969. 20 UST 2962; TIAS 6770; 726 UNTS 183.

Amendments:
April 4, 1979 (31 UST 308; TIAS 9613; 1220 UNTS 333).
June 6 and December 13, 1994 (TIAS 12586).


CONSULS

3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the furnishing of defense articles and services to Jamaica. Exchange of notes at Kingston June 6, 1963; entered into force June 6, 1963. 14 UST 821; TIAS 5361; 477 UNTS 29.


ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


Agreement for International Development: November 13, 1975 (29 UST 5905; TIAS 9160; 1148 UNTS 275).
November 25, 1977 (29 UST 5932; TIAS 9160; 1148 UNTS 294).
December 15, 1977 (29 UST 4049; TIAS 9048; 1135 UNTS 43).
January 19, 1981 (33 UST 1560; TIAS 10133; 1529 UNTS 347).
December 29, 1981 (33 UST 4071; TIAS 10284).
December 17, 1982 (TIAS 10644; 1647 UNTS 51).

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Kingston May 3 and October 11, 1982; entered into force October 11, 1982. TIAS 10886; 1577 UNTS 417.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


EXTRADITION


FINANCE


Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington November 8, 1984; entered into force December 13, 1984. TIAS 10999.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Kingston November 12, 1987; entered into force January 7, 1988. NP

Amendment:
February 2 and March 15, 1989 (NP).

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Kingston July 6, 1989; entered into force August 24, 1989. NP

Amendment:
November 27, 1989 and January 18, 1990 (NP).

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Kingston January 14, 1992; entered into force March 2, 1992. NP

Amendment:
August 28 and September 11, 1992 (NP).
JAMAICA (Cont’d)

Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts related to foreign assistance owed to the Government of the United States and its agencies, with appendices. Signed at Washington and Kingston January 13 and 15, 1993; entered into force February 14, 1993. NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Kingston October 22, 1993; entered into force January 3, 1994. NP

INVESTMENT

Treaty concerning the reciprocal encouragement and protection of investment, with annex and protocol. Signed at Washington February 4, 1994; entered into force March 7, 1997. TIAS

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement relating to the provision of helicopters and related assistance to Jamaica in connection with a program to interdict the illicit narcotics traffic between Jamaica and the United States (Operation Buccaneer). Exchange of notes at Kingston August 9 and 21 and September 23, 1974; entered into force September 23, 1974. 25 Stat. 1393; TIAS 7966.

Agreement concerning cooperation in suppressing illicit maritime drug trafficking. Signed at Kingston May 6, 1997; entered into force March 10, 1998. TIAS

PEACE CORPS


PEACEKEEPING

Agreement for the furnishing of commodities and services in connection with the peacekeeping force for Grenada. Exchange of notes at Kingston November 29 and December 6, 1983; entered into force December 6, 1983. TIAS 10849.

Agreement concerning the disposition of commodities and services furnished in connection with peacekeeping operations for Grenada. Exchange of notes at Kingston February 2 and April 21, 1987; entered into force April 21, 1987. TIAS 11270.

POSTAL MATTERS

Postal convention. Signed at Washington July 22 and at Kingston September 3, 1887; operative October 1, 1887. 25 Stat. 1393.

Money order agreement. Signed at Washington September 20 and at Kingston October 6, 1922; operative November 1, 1922.


PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to Jamaica February 9, 1901. 31 Stat. 1539; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; applicable to Jamaica March 10, 1941. 55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

PUBLICATIONS


REFUGEES

Memorandum of understanding for the establishment within the Jamaican territorial sea and internal waters of a facility to process nationals of Haiti seeking refuge within or entry to the United States of America. Signed at Kingston June 2, 1994; entered into force June 2, 1994. TIAS

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with exchange of notes.1 Signed at Kingston May 21, 1980; entered into force December 29, 1981. 33 UST 2865; TIAS 10206.

Protocol amending the convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with exchange of notes.1 Signed at Kingston July 17, 1981; entered into force December 29, 1981. 33 UST 2903; TIAS 10207.

Agreement concerning administration of income tax affecting Jamaican citizens employed by the U.S. Government. Exchange of notes at Kingston April 3 and May 1, 1986; entered into force May 1, 1986. TIAS 11362.


NOTE:
1 With reservation and understanding.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Kingston March 4 and April 28, 1971; entered into force April 28, 1971. 22 UST 694; TIAS 7127; 792 UNTS 337.

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Kingston February 24 and May 12, 1977; entered into force June 11, 1977. 29 UST 1888; TIAS 8908.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement relating to trade in textiles, with annexes. Exchange of letters at Washington August 27, 1986; entered into force August 27, 1986; effective September 1, 1986. NP
JAMAICA (Cont’d)

Amendments and extension:
March 3 and 30 and April 7, 1987 (NP).
August 7, 10 and 18, 1987 (NP).
September 2 and October 1 and 20, 1987 (NP).
December 17, 1987 and February 1, 1988 (NP).
April 5 and 14, 1988 (NP).
October 26 and November 1, 1988 (NP).
September 9 and 30, 1988 (NP).
September 14 and December 19, 1988 (NP).
October 29 and 31, 1990 (NP).
November 27 and December 10, 1992 (NP).
May 10 and June 22, 1993 (NP).


Trade-Marks

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877. 20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

Weather Stations


Japan

Amami Islands

Agreement concerning the Amami Islands, and exchange of notes. Signed at Tokyo December 24, 1953; entered into force December 25, 1953. 4 UST 2912; TIAS 2895; 222 UNTS 193.

Atomic Energy


Extension:


Agreement concerning severe nuclear accident research. Signed at Tokyo and Washington September 27 and October 1, 1984; entered into force October 1, 1984. TIAS


Agreement in the area of radioactive waste management. Signed at Washington December 3, 1986; entered into force December 3, 1986. TIAS


Agreement for cooperation concerning peaceful uses of nuclear energy, with annexes, agreed minutes, implementing agreement and exchanges of notes. Signed at Tokyo November 4, 1987; entered into force July 17, 1988. TIAS ; 1574 UNTS 287.


Aviation

Civil air transport agreement and exchange of notes relating to provisional application. Signed at Tokyo August 11, 1952; entered into force provisionally August 11, 1952; definitively September 15, 1953. 4 UST 1948; TIAS 2654; 212 UNTS 27.

Amendments:
May 9, 1972 (23 UST 677; TIAS 7333), July 26, 1977 (29 UST 1375; TIAS 8882). August 21, 1996.
April 20, 1998.


Interim agreement relating to the civil air transport agreement of August 11, 1952, as amended (TIAS 2854, 7333, 8882), with record of consultations, memorandum of understanding and exchange of letters. Exchange of notes at Washington September 7, 1982; entered into force September 7, 1982.1 TIAS 10434; 1736 UNTS 284.

Interim agreement relating to the civil air transport agreement of August 11, 1952, as amended, with memorandum of understanding, exchange of letters and related letter. Exchange of notes at Bonn May 1, 1985; entered into force May 1, 1985. TIAS 11999.

Implementing arrangement on cooperation in the field of national air traffic control service system, with annex. Signed at Tokyo May 13, 1985; entered into force May 13, 1985. TIAS 11141.


Interim arrangement relating to the civil air transport agreement of August 11, 1952, as amended, with attachment. Exchange of notes at Washington February 26, 1996; entered into force February 26, 1996. TIAS

NOTE:
1 Provisions relating to Guam, Saipan and Micronesia have been superseded by the 1985 memorandum of understanding.

Bonin Islands


Canals

Agreement concerning Japanese participation in the commission for the study of alternatives to the Panama Canal, with attachments. Exchange of notes at New York September 26, 1985; entered into force September 26, 1985.1 TIAS

Extension:
September 25, 1990.

NOTE:
1 Similar notes were exchanged on the same date between Japan and Panama.
JAPAN (Cont’d)

CLAIMS

Agreement for settlement for the AWA MARU claim. Signed at Tokyo April 14, 1949; entered into force April 14, 1949. 63 Stat. 2397; TIAS 1911; 9 Bevans 467; 89 UNTS 141.

Agreement relating to compensation for personal and property damage as a result of nuclear tests in the Marshall (Bikini) Islands. Exchange of notes at Tokyo January 4, 1955; entered into force January 4, 1955. 6 UST 1; TIAS 3160; 237 UNTS 197.

Agreement relating to settlement of claims of Japanese nationals formerly resident in certain Japanese Islands arising from measures taken by the United States in connection with the exercise of its rights under article 3 of the peace treaty. Exchange of notes at Tokyo June 8, 1961; entered into force June 8, 1961. 12 UST 830; TIAS 4781; 410 UNTS 183.

COMMERCEx

Treaty of friendship, commerce, and navigation, protocol, and exchange of notes of August 29, 1953.1 Signed at Tokyo April 2, 1953; entered into force October 30, 1953. 4 UST 2063; TIAS 2863; 206 UNTS 143.

NOTE:
1 Applicable to Bonin Is. and Ryukyu Is.

CONSERVATION


Amendment: September 19, 1974 (25 UST 3329; TIAS 7990).

CONSULS

Consular convention and protocol. Signed at Tokyo March 22, 1963; entered into force August 1, 1964. 15 UST 768; TIAS 5602; 518 UNTS 179.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CULTURAL AND EDUCATIONAL RELATIONS

Agreement establishing the Joint Committee on United States-Japan Cultural and Educational Cooperation. Exchange of notes at Tokyo November 8, 1968; entered into force November 8, 1968. 19 UST 7549; TIAS 6597; 702 UNTS 277.

Amendment: February 25, 1977 (28 UST 5326; TIAS 8635).

Agreement on educational exchange programs. Signed at Tokyo February 15, 1979; entered into force December 24, 1979. 31 UST 381; TIAS 9615; 1202 UNTS 149.

Agreement concerning the Mike Mansfield Fellowship Program. Exchange of notes at Tokyo August 21, 1996; entered into force August 21, 1996. TIAS

CUSTOMS

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between customs administrations, with exchange of notes. Signed at Washington June 17, 1997; entered into force June 17, 1997. TIAS

DEFENSE

Mutual defense assistance agreement, with annexes.1 Signed at Tokyo March 8, 1954; entered into force May 1, 1954. 5 UST 661; TIAS 2957; 232 UNTS 169.

Agreement for return of equipment under article I of the mutual defense assistance agreement. Signed at Tokyo March 8, 1954; entered into force May 1, 1954. 5 UST 708; TIAS 2958; 232 UNTS 215.

Agreement relating to the transfer of military equipment and supplies to Japan. Exchange of notes at Tokyo November 19, 1954; entered into force November 19, 1954. 5 UST 2404; TIAS 3101; 238 UNTS 207.

Agreement relating to the furnishing of military equipment pursuant to article I of the mutual defense assistance agreement.2 Exchange of notes at Tokyo January 7, 1955; entered into force January 7, 1955. 6 UST 9; TIAS 3161; 251 UNTS 404.

Agreement relating to a program of aircraft assembly or manufacture in Japan. Exchange of notes at Tokyo June 3, 1955; entered into force June 3, 1955. 6 UST 3817; TIAS 3383; 270 UNTS 51.

Agreement setting forth understandings with respect to the program of aircraft assembly or manufacture in Japan pursuant to the agreement of June 3, 1955. Exchange of notes at Tokyo April 13, 1956; entered into force April 13, 1956. 7 UST 649; TIAS 3547; 273 UNTS 223.

Agreement relating to a cost-sharing program for the production and development in Japan of P2V anti-submarine and sea patrol aircraft. Exchange of notes at Tokyo January 25, 1958; entered into force January 25, 1958. 9 UST 124; TIAS 3984; 304 UNTS 81.


Amendment: December 26, 1990 (TIAS 12335).

Agreement under article VI of the treaty of mutual cooperation and security regarding facilities and areas and the status of United States armed forces in Japan, with agreed minutes and exchange of notes.3 Signed at Washington January 19, 1960; entered into force June 23, 1960. 11 UST 1652; TIAS 4510; 373 UNTS 248.

Understanding revising references to the mutual security treaty (TIAS 4509) and the administrative agreement in the mutual defense assistance agreement of March 8, 1954 (TIAS 2957). Exchange of notes at Washington January 19, 1960; entered into force June 23, 1960. 11 UST 1758; TIAS 4511.

Agreement relating to a program for the assembly and manufacture in Japan of F-104 type aircraft by Japanese industry. Exchange of notes at Tokyo April 15, 1960; entered into force April 15, 1960. 11 UST 1361; TIAS 4471; 372 UNTS 267.

Agreement relating to cost-sharing of United States furnished equipment for one NIKE and two HAWK surface-to-air missile battalions with annex. Exchange of notes at Tokyo April 26, 1963; entered into force April 26, 1963. 14 UST 490; TIAS 5347; 477 UNTS 37.

Agreement relating to a joint cost-sharing program for the production of equipment and the providing of technical assistance for the base air defense ground environment (BADGE) system. Exchange of notes at Tokyo December 4, 1964; entered into force December 4, 1964. 15 UST 2339; TIAS 5724; 532 UNTS 249.

Related agreement: June 18, 1965 (16 UST 861; TIAS 5823; 550 UNTS 415).

Agreement relating to a production program in Japan of the Hawk and Nike Hercules missile system. Exchange of notes at Tokyo October 13, 1967; entered into force October 13, 1967. 18 UST 2804; TIAS 6365; 701 UNTS 33.
JAPAN (Cont’d)

Related agreements:
December 22, 1972 (24 UST 434; TIAS 7558).
July 12, 1977 (29 UST 1892; TIAS 8909).

Agreement relating to a program for the acquisition and production in Japan of the F-4EJ aircraft and related equipment and material. Exchange of notes at Tokyo April 4, 1969; entered into force April 4, 1969.
20 UST 545; TIAS 6664; 707 UNTS 207.

Related agreements:
November 21, 1972 (23 UST 3794; TIAS 2539).
July 12, 1977 (29 UST 1901; TIAS 8910).

20 UST 2525; TIAS 6715; 719 UNTS 294.

29 UST 1513; TIAS 8896.

Agreement relating to acquisition and production in Japan of F-15 aircraft and related equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Tokyo June 20, 1978; entered into force June 20, 1978.
30 UST 1599; TIAS 9267.

Related agreements:
December 28, 1984 (TIAS 11978).
February 14, 1989 (TIAS 12331).
March 31, 1992 (TIAS 12331).

Agreement relating to acquisition and production in Japan of P-3C aircraft and related equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Tokyo June 20, 1978; entered into force June 20, 1978.
30 UST 1608; TIAS 9268; 1150 UNTS 123.

Related agreements:
September 10, 1985 (TIAS 12017).
March 24, 1989 (TIAS 12017).
March 24, 1995 (TIAS 12341).

Agreement for the transfer of defense-related technologies, with annex, Exchange of notes at Tokyo November 8, 1983; entered into force November 8, 1983.
TIAS 10835.

Amendments:
January 8, 1988 (TIAS 12329).
December 22, 1994 (TIAS 12329).
February 6, 1998.

Agreement relating to the acquisition and production in Japan of the patriot weapon system.
TIAS 11979.

Agreement relating to the furnishing of assistance in the field of training for defense personnel and defense-related civilian personnel. Exchange of notes at Tokyo January 21, 1986; entered into force January 21, 1986.
TIAS 12005.

TIAS 12014.

Agreement concerning special measures relating to article XXIV of the agreement under article VI (TIAS 4510) of the treaty of mutual cooperation and security regarding facilities and areas and the status of United States forces in Japan, with agreed minutes. Signed at Tokyo January 30, 1987; entered into force June 1, 1987.
TIAS 12328; 1574 UNTS 267.

Amendment:
March 2, 1988 (TIAS 12328; 1574 UNTS 281).

TIAS

TIAS

Amendments:
March 31, 1992.
March 26, 1993.
March 31, 1995.
March 29, 1996.
March 27, 1998.

Agreement on cooperation in the development of the support fighter (FS-X) weapon system. Exchange of notes at Tokyo November 29, 1988; entered into force November 29, 1988.
TIAS 12330.

Agreement concerning the acquisition and production in Japan of the HYDRA 70 Rocket System. Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 31, 1989; entered into force March 31, 1989.
TIAS 12332.

Agreement concerning the acquisition and production in Japan of the SH-60J and UH-60J aircraft. Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 31, 1989; entered into force March 31, 1989.
TIAS

Amendments:
March 30, 1990.

March 31, 1992.
January 8, 1993.
March 10, 1995.
March 29, 1996.
March 27, 1998.

TIAS 12334.

Agreement concerning new special measures relating to Article XXIV of the agreement of January 19, 1960, under Article VI of the treaty of mutual cooperation and security regarding facilities and areas and the status of United States armed forces in Japan, with agreed minutes and exchange of notes. Signed at Washington January 14, 1991; entered into force April 17, 1991.
TIAS 1853 UNTS 87.

TIAS 12336.

Agreement amending the agreement of December 17, 1982, as amended, for the acquisition and production in Japan of the AH-1S helicopter system. Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 31, 1992; entered into force March 31, 1992.
TIAS

TIAS 12337.

Agreement concerning the acquisition and production in Japan of the Multiple Launch Rocket System and related equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Tokyo January 8, 1993; entered into force January 8, 1993.
TIAS
**JAPAN (Cont’d)**

**Amendment:**

Agreement for the assembly and repair in Japan of the AN/ALQ-131 System (Electronic Countermeasures Pod) and related equipment and materials, with exchange of letters. Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 12, 1993; entered into force March 12, 1993. TIAS 12338.


Agreement concerning new special measures relating to Article XXIV of the agreement of January 19, 1960, under Article VI of the treaty of mutual cooperation and security regarding facilities and areas and the status of United States armed forces in Japan, with agreed minutes and exchange of notes. Signed at New York September 27, 1995; entered into force April 1, 1996. TIAS 12693.


Agreement concerning cooperative research of fighting vehicle propulsion technology using ceramic materials. Exchange of notes at Tokyo October 31, 1995; entered into force October 31, 1995. TIAS


Agreement concerning the furnishing of information from the Government of the United States to the Government of Japan which will be necessary for the effective conduct of the studies on ballistic missile defense by the Government of Japan. Exchange of notes at Tokyo February 23, 1996; entered into force February 23, 1996. TIAS

Agreement concerning reciprocal provision of logistic support, supplies and services between the Armed Forces of the United States of America and the Self-Defense Forces of Japan, with annex. Signed at Tokyo April 15, 1996; entered into force October 22, 1996. TIAS


Agreement relating to the production of the Support Fighter (F-2) Weapon system. Exchange of notes at Tokyo July 30, 1996; entered into force July 30, 1996. TIAS

Agreement concerning a program for the cooperative research of eyesafe laser radar. Exchange of notes at Washington September 20, 1996; entered into force September 20, 1996. TIAS

Agreement concerning a cash contribution by Japan for administrative and related expenses arising from implementation of the mutual defense agreement. Exchange of notes at Tokyo December 17, 1996; entered into force December 17, 1996. TIAS

Agreement concerning a cash contribution by Japan for administrative and related expenses arising from implementation of the mutual defense agreement. Exchange of notes at Tokyo October 17, 1997; entered into force October 17, 1997. TIAS

Agreement concerning a cooperative modification program for the ACES II Ejection Seat. Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 27, 1998; entered into force March 27, 1998. TIAS

Agreement concerning a program for the cooperative research of Advanced Hybrid Propulsion Technologies. Exchange of notes at Tokyo May 26, 1998; entered into force May 26, 1998. TIAS

Agreement concerning a cash contribution by Japan for administrative and related expenses arising from implementation of the mutual defense agreement. Exchange of notes at Tokyo May 29, 1998; entered into force May 29, 1998. TIAS

Agreement concerning a program for the cooperative research of Shallow Water Acoustic Technology (SWAT). Exchange of notes at Tokyo June 18, 1999; entered into force June 18, 1999. TIAS

Agreement concerning a cash contribution by Japan for administrative and related expenses arising from implementation of the mutual defense agreement. Exchange of notes at Tokyo June 29, 1999; entered into force June 29, 1999. TIAS

Agreement concerning a program for the cooperative research on ballistic missile defense technologies. Exchange of notes at Tokyo August 16, 1999; entered into force August 16, 1999. TIAS

**NOTES:**
1 For the revision of references in the agreement consequent to the mutual security treaty (TIAS 4509), see exchange of notes of January 19, 1960 (11 UST 1758; TIAS 4511). See also agreement of July 4, 1969 (TIAS 6715).
2 For agreement on the clarification of terms, see exchange of notes of November 25, 1957 (8 UST 2413; TIAS 3958; 303 UNTS 348).
3 For the understanding concerning the application of the agreement to small maritime claims, see exchange of notes of August 22, 1960 (11 UST 2160; TIAS 4580; 394 UNTS 310). For special measures under Article XXIV, see agreement of January 30, 1987.

**ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION**

Productivity agreement. Signed at Tokyo April 7, 1955; entered into force April 7, 1955. 6 UST 1007; TIAS 3241; 263 UNTS 285.


**EDUCATION (See CULTURAL AND EDUCATIONAL RELATIONS)**

**ENERGY**

Agreement on cooperation in research and development in energy and related fields, with exchange of notes. Signed at Washington May 2, 1979; entered into force May 2, 1979. 30 UST 4365; TIAS 9463; 1171 UNTS 283.

Related agreements:
May 7, 1982 (TIAS 10458; 1751 UNTS 471).
January 24, 1983 (TIAS 10656; 1647 UNTS 67).

Amendment and extensions:
February 1, 1990 (TIAS 12599).
January 13, 1995 (TIAS 12599).
JAPAN (Cont’d)

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement on cooperation in the field of environmental protection, with agreed minutes. Signed at Washington August 5, 1975; entered into force August 5, 1975.
26 UST 2534; TIAS 8172; 1027 UNTS 371.

Extensions and amendment:
August 5, 1980 (32 UST 2468; TIAS 9853; 1274 UNTS 336);
July 31, 1985 (TIAS 12387).

TIAS 12666.

EXTRADITION

31 UST 892; TIAS 9625; 1203 UNTS 225.

FINANCE

Agreement regarding guaranty of investments in Japan, with a related exchange of notes. Signed at Tokyo March 8, 1954; entered into force May 1, 1954.
5 UST 791; TIAS 2968; 232 UNTS 251.

30 UST 1850; TIAS 9295; 1153 UNTS 151.

HEALTH

Agreement relating to the establishment of the Radiation Effects Research Foundation. Exchange of notes at Tokyo December 27, 1974; entered into force December 27, 1974.
26 UST 7; TIAS 8001.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

27 UST 946; TIAS 8233.

Related agreement:
January 20 and 22, 1979 (30 UST 3473; TIAS 9400; 1180 UNTS 157).

MARITIME MATTERS

Agreement on maritime search and rescue. Signed at Tokyo December 12, 1986; entered into force December 12, 1986.
TIAS 11413.

METROLOGY

Implementing arrangement for cooperation in the fields of metrology and measurement standards. Signed at Tokyo November 2, 1999; entered into force November 2, 1999.
TIAS

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Tokyo February 16 and July 6, 1928; entered into force July 6, 1928.
9 Bevans 452.

Arrangement for the exchange of information relating to the seizure of illicit narcotic drugs and to persons engaged in the illicit traffic. Exchange of notes at Tokyo April 23 and September 6, 1929; entered into force September 6, 1929.
9 Bevans 455.

NAVIGATION

23 UST 1480; TIAS 7428; 898 UNTS 55.

OCEANOGRAPHY

TIAS 12385.

PATENTS

Agreement to facilitate the interchange of patent rights and technical information for purposes of defense, and protocol. Signed at Tokyo March 22, 1956; entered into force June 6, 1956.
7 UST 1021; TIAS 3585; 275 UNTS 195.

Agreement implementing the agreement of March 22, 1956, to facilitate interchange of patent rights and technical information for purposes of defense, with memorandum of understanding, procedures, related notes and letters. Exchange of notes at Tokyo April 12, 1988; entered into force April 12, 1988.
TIAS

POSTAL MATTERS

Memorandum of understanding relating to the initiation of accelerated mail service. Signed at Tokyo and Washington May 8 and 27, 1975; entered into force May 27, 1975; effective June 16, 1975.
29 UST 90; TIAS 8794.

PROPERTY

Arrangement relating to perpetual leaseholds. Exchange of notes at Tokyo March 25, 1937; entered into force March 25, 1937.
50 Stat. 1611; EAS 104; 9 Bevans 464; 181 LNTS 217.

6 UST 4064; TIAS 3418; 257 UNTS 297.

PUBLICATIONS

7 UST 2497; TIAS 3638; 277 UNTS 267.
REMOTE SENSING

Memorandum of understanding relating to the operation of the Landsat system, with annex. Signed at Washington and Tokyo July 5 and August 11, 1983; entered into force August 11, 1983. TIAS 10784; 1581 UNTS 143.

Agreement concerning the acquisition by the Government of Japan of remote sensing parts and components and related information for the indigenous development of an Information Gathering Satellite System. Exchange of notes of Tokyo September 29, 1999; entered into force September 29, 1999. TIAS

SATELLITES

Agreement providing for a program of cooperation in the testing of experimental communications satellites. Exchange of notes at Tokyo November 6, 1962; entered into force November 6, 1962. 13 UST 2470; TIAS 5212; 459 UNTS 203.


Amendment: June 4 and 10, 1996.


SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding regarding cooperation in the field of geological sciences. Signed at Reston and Tsukuba, Ibaraki February 8 and 25, 1985; entered into force February 25, 1985. TIAS 11178.

Agreement on cooperation in research and development in science and technology, with annexes and exchanges of letters. Signed at Tokyo June 20, 1988; entered into force June 20, 1988. TIAS 12025.

Amendment and extension: July 16, 1999.

Memorandum of understanding covering cooperation in the field of earth sciences. Signed at Tsukuba and Reston October 13 and 28, 1988; entered into force October 28, 1988. TIAS

Amendment and extension: May 14 and June 24, 1993.

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the field of hydrology, water resources and global climate change, with appendix. Signed at Reston and Tsukuba January 3 and February 3, 1992; entered into force February 3, 1992. TIAS 11851.

Extension: January 26 and February 1, 1995.

Agreement concerning cooperation in joint scientific balloon launches, with memorandum of understanding. Exchange of notes at Washington June 2, 1993; entered into force June 2, 1993. TIAS

Implementing arrangement in the field of basic science and technology, with annex. Signed at Washington May 3, 1996; entered into force May 3, 1996. TIAS

SHELLFISH

Agreement providing for cooperative efforts to be directed toward sanitary control of the shellfish industry. Exchange of notes at Washington October 24, 1962; entered into force October 24, 1962. 13 UST 2452; TIAS 5207; 462 UNTS 119.

SMUGGLING


SOCIAL SECURITY


SPACE COOPERATION

Agreement concerning cooperation in space activities for peaceful purposes. Exchange of notes at Tokyo July 31, 1969; entered into force July 31, 1969. 20 UST 2720; TIAS 6735; 720 UNTS 79.

Agreement relating to space launch assistance, with exchange of letters. Exchange of notes at Washington December 3, 1980; entered into force December 3, 1980. 32 UST 4197; TIAS 9940; 1266 UNTS 143.

Agreement relating to space shuttle contingency landing sites. Exchange of notes at Tokyo January 24, 1985; entered into force January 24, 1985. TIAS 12382.


Memorandum of understanding for a cooperative program concerning design (Phase B) of a permanently manned space station. Signed at Tokyo May 9, 1985; entered into force May 9, 1985. TIAS 11327.


Agreement concerning cross-waiver of liability for cooperation in the exploration and use of space for peaceful purposes, with annex and exchanges of notes. Signed at Washington April 24, 1995; entered into force July 20, 1995. TIAS 12638.

Memorandum of understanding for joint development of the Tropical Rainfall Measuring Mission, with appendix. Signed at Washington...
JAPAN (Cont'd)

October 20, 1995; entered into force October 20, 1995.
TIAS

Amendment:

Agreement concerning cooperation on the Balloon-Borne Superconducting Magnet Spectrometer Program. Exchange of notes at Washington August 1, 1996; entered into force August 1, 1996.
TIAS

TIAS

TIAS

TIAS

TAXATION

Agreement relating to tax relief for expenditures made by the United States in Japan under mutual security programs. Exchange of notes at Tokyo July 14 and 25, 1952; entered into force July 25, 1952.
3 UST 2955; TIAS 2477; 198 UNTS 281.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on estates, inheritances, and gifts. Signed at Washington April 16, 1954; entered into force April 1, 1955.
6 UST 113; TIAS 3175; 238 UNTS 3.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income with related notes. Signed at Tokyo March 8, 1971; entered into force July 9, 1972.
23 UST 967; TIAS 7365.

TIAS 11697.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Tokyo August 8, 1985; entered into force September 7, 1985.
TIAS 12004.

TRACKING STATIONS

Agreement relating to the establishment by Japan of a satellite tracking station in Okinawa. Exchange of notes at Tokyo September 2, 1968; entered into force September 2, 1968.
19 UST 6011; TIAS 6558; 702 UNTS 151.

Amendment:
September 25, 1969 (20 UST 3017; TIAS 6778; 727 UNTS 429).

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)

12 UST 731; TIAS 4776; 410 UNTS 53.

Agreement providing compensatory concessions under the general agreement on tariffs and trade for certain tariff actions taken by the United States. Exchange of notes at Geneva February 9, 1962; entered into force February 9, 1962.
13 UST 948; TIAS 5032.

Agreement supplementary to the general agreement on tariffs and trade to provide compensatory concessions for increases in certain import duties. Signed at Geneva December 31, 1962; entered into force December 31, 1962.
13 UST 3906; TIAS 5267; 471 UNTS 83.

Interim agreement relating to the renegotiation of Schedule XX (United States) to the general agreement on tariffs and trade. Signed at Geneva September 6, 1966; entered into force September 6, 1966.
17 UST 1485; TIAS 6106; 616 UNTS 215.

Amendment:
June 30, 1967 (18 UST 1751; TIAS 6317; 693 UNTS 376).

32 UST 5450; TIAS 9995; 1266 UNTS 95.

Agreement within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations relating to agricultural and wood products, with annex. Exchange of letters at Geneva July 11, 1979; entered into force April 25, 1980.
32 UST 5453; TIAS 9996; 1266 UNTS 101.

33 UST 4490; TIAS 10318.

TIAS 10935.

Extension:
December 23, 1986.

TIAS

NP

Amendment:
July 20, 1989 (NP).

Agreement concerning market access for beef, fresh oranges, orange juice and other products, with annex. Exchange of letters at Washington July 5, 1988; entered into force July 5, 1988.
TIAS


TIAS

TIAS

TIAS

TIAS
JAPAN (Cont’d)

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

Agreement concerning the trust territory of the Pacific Islands with exchanges of notes. Signed at Tokyo April 18, 1969; entered into force July 7, 1969.
19 UST 2654; TIAS 6724; 719 UNTS 127.

19 UST 5767; TIAS 7581.

Visas

Agreement relating to the reciprocal waiver of nonimmigrant visa fees. Exchange of notes at Tokyo May 21, August 12 and 26, and September 18, 1952; entered into force September 18, 1952; operative October 1, 1952.
5 UST 363; TIAS 2930; 227 UNTS 85.

17 UST 1228; TIAS 6087.

Whaling

TIAS 11070.

JORDAN

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Amman April 5, 1966; entered into force April 5, 1966.
17 UST 361; TIAS 5985; 593 UNTS 239.

Amendment: August 25, 1966 (17 UST 361; TIAS 5985; 593 UNTS 254).

17 UST 1215; TIAS 6085.

Related agreements:
April 21, 1969 (20 UST 694; TIAS 6675; 707 UNTS 253).
August 20, 1970 (21 UST 2051; TIAS 6949; 763 UNTS 95).
February 17, 1972 (23 UST 87; TIAS 7276; ).
May 20, 1973 (24 UST 2019; TIAS 7716; 938 UNTS 206).
July 25, 1973 (24 UST 2031; TIAS 7716; 938 UNTS 218).
August 2, 1973 (24 UST 2033; TIAS 7716; 938 UNTS 220).
September 25 and 29, 1973 (24 UST 2363; TIAS 7760; 938 UNTS 222).
March 12, 1974 (25 UST 280; TIAS 7798; 944 UNTS 396).

25 UST 3438; TIAS 7995.

Amendment:
March 20, 1975 (26 UST 481; TIAS 8050; 992 UNTS 410).

Related agreements:
October 14, 1975 (26 UST 2905; TIAS 8197).
March 4, 1976 (27 UST 1465; TIAS 8257; 1049 UNTS 381).
April 27, 1976 (27 UST 1471; TIAS 8257; 1049 UNTS 384).
June 23, 1976 (27 UST 2362; TIAS 8314; 1054 UNTS 372).
November 29, 1976 (28 UST 1292; TIAS 8511).
August 10, 1977 (29 UST 365; TIAS 8822).
January 10, 1978 (29 UST 4243; TIAS 9057; 1134 UNTS 41).
April 15, 1978 (29 UST 4260; TIAS 9057; 1134 UNTS 49).
January 17, 1979 (30 UST 2913; TIAS 9373; 1180 UNTS 141).
June 29, 1980 (32 UST 2258; TIAS 9834).

AVIATION

Agreement relating to the provision of technical assistance and services to the Civil Aviation Department of Jordan. Signed at Amman and Washington April 1 and May 3, 1980; entered into force June 1, 1980.
32 UST 1360; TIAS 9777; 1267 UNTS 77.

Extension:
May 31 and June 25, 1990 (TIAS 11738).

TIAS

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of letters at Amman May 20 and August 24, 1974; entered into force August 24, 1974; effective July 1, 1974.
25 UST 2422; TIAS 7921.

28 UST 4494; TIAS 8602.

Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Amman August 27, 1979; entered into force August 28, 1979.
30 UST 7537; TIAS 9597; 1205 UNTS 9.

Amendment:
August 18 and September 20, 1982 (TIAS 10501).

Agreement concerning the grant of defense articles and services under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Amman August 14 and 30, 1980; entered into force August 30, 1980; effective August 28, 1980.
32 UST 2412; TIAS 9850.

Amendment:
August 18 and September 20, 1982 (TIAS 10501).

TIAS 12345.
JORDAN (Cont’d)

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement relating to economic assistance. Exchange of notes at Amman June 29, 1957; entered into force June 29, 1957.
8 UST 1069; TIAS 3869; 288 UNTS 263.

General agreement providing for economic, technical, and related assistance to Jordan. Exchange of notes at Amman June 25 and 27, 1957; entered into force July 1, 1957.
8 UST 1073; TIAS 3870; 288 UNTS 269.

Agency for International Development:
June 9, 1977 (29 UST 4922; TIAS 9085; 1134 UNTS 19).
September 1, 1993 (NP).
June 26, 1997 (NP).
August 26, 1997 (NP).
August 26, 1997 (NP).
February 5, 1998 (NP).
June 9, 1998 (NP).
August 10, 1998 (NP).
August 10, 1998 (NP).

EDUCATION

TIAS 12497.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

TIAS

EXTRADITION

TIAS

FINANCE

7 UST 2829; TIAS 3663; 278 UNTS 51.

Amendments:
November 20, 1957 and February 22, 1958 (9 UST 335; TIAS 4012; 303 UNTS 377).
June 25, 1963 (14 UST 1017; TIAS 5395; 487 UNTS 356).
Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Amman October 31, 1989; entered into force December 6, 1989.
NP
Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Amman May 10, 1992; entered into force June 22, 1992.
NP
Amendment:
October 7 and November 1, 1993 (NP).
Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Amman August 18, 1994; entered into force September 19, 1994.
NP
NP
Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the Government of the United States and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Amman September 25, 1995; entered into force September 30, 1995.
NP
Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Amman August 25, 1997; entered into force September 25, 1997.
NP
NP
Agreement regarding the reduction of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Amman October 17, 1999; entered into force December 13, 1999.
NP

MAPPING

Arrangement concerning cooperation in mapping, charting and geodesy, with annexes. Signed at Amman December 1, 1986; entered into force December 1, 1986.
NP

PEACE CORPS

TIAS

POSTAL MATTERS

TIAS 11308.

RELATIONS

Joint statement on United States-Jordan relations. Issued at Amman June 18, 1974; entered into force June 18, 1974.
25 UST 1510; TIAS 7885.

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement relating to duty-free entry and defrayment of inland transportation charges for relief supplies of United States voluntary agencies. Exchange of notes at Amman May 1 and June 29, 1954; entered into force June 29, 1954.
5 UST 2896; TIAS 3145; 237 UNTS 111.
Amendment:
July 6, September 28, and October 15, 1955 (8 UST 369; TIAS 3784; 279 UNTS 324).

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

TIAS 11949.

TAXATION

Agreement concerning the reciprocal exemption from income tax of income derived from
JORDAN (Cont’d)

the international operation of ships and aircraft. Exchange of notes at Amman April 7, 1988; entered into force April 7, 1988. TIAS 11888.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Washington November 13 and 30, 1972; entered into force December 30, 1972. 23 UST 3492; TIAS 7508.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of letters at Amman February 6 and March 11, 1979; entered into force March 11, 1979. 30 UST 3783; TIAS 9425; 1170 UNTS 9.

KAZAKHSTAN

For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

ATOMIC ENERGY


COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the conversion of military technologies and capabilities into civilian activities. Signed at Almaty March 19, 1994; entered into force March 19, 1994. TIAS

Agreement concerning the establishment and operation of nuclear test seismic monitoring stations in Kazakhstan. Signed at Washington November 18, 1997; entered into force November 18, 1997. TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate the provision of assistance. Signed at Washington May 20, 1992; entered into force May 20, 1992. TIAS 11474.

Agency for International Development: July 28 and August 5, 1997 (NP).

EMPLOYMENT


ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement on cooperation in the fields of protection of the environment and natural resources, with annex. Signed at Washington March 27, 1995; entered into force March 27, 1995. TIAS 12623.


FINANCE

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Washington May 19, 1992; entered into force May 19, 1992. TIAS

INVESTMENT

Treaty concerning the reciprocal encouragement and protection of investment, with annex. Signed at Washington May 19, 1992; entered into force January 12, 1994. TIAS

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement concerning the elimination of the illicit production, processing, trafficking and consumption of narcotics within Kazakhstan, with annex. Signed at Almaty May 6, 1997; entered into force May 6, 1997. TIAS

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY

Agreement to treat the agreement of June 19, 1995, among the States Parties to the North Atlantic Treaty and other States participating in the Partnership for Peace regarding the status of their forces as binding between the United States and Kazakhstan. Exchange of notes at Almaty March 21 and 28, 1997; entered into force March 28, 1997. TIAS

PEACE CORPS


SEISMIC OBSERVATIONS

Agreement concerning the establishment and operation of nuclear test seismic monitoring stations in Kazakhstan. Signed at Washington November 18, 1997; entered into force November 18, 1997. TIAS

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and capital, with protocol. Signed at Almaty October 24, 1993; entered into force December 30, 1996. TIAS

Agreement concerning the relationship between the taxation convention of October 24, 1993 and the General Agreement on Trade in Services with regard to the consultation, most-favored-nation and national treatment provisions. Exchange of notes at Washington July 10, 1995; entered into force December 30, 1996. TIAS

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement for the establishment of a government-to-government communications link, with annexes. Signed at Almaty December 13, 1993; entered into force December 13, 1993. TIAS

Amendment: June 30, 1995.
KAZAKHSTAN (Cont’d)

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement on trade relations, with related exchanges of letters. Signed at Washington May 19, 1992; entered into force February 18, 1993. TIAS

WEAPONS

Agreement concerning control, accounting and physical protection of nuclear material to promote the prevention of nuclear weapons proliferation. Signed at Almaty December 13, 1993; entered into force December 13, 1993. TIAS

Amendments:
November 17, 1997.

Agreement concerning the provision of assistance to the Republic of Kazakhstan related to the establishment of export control systems to prevent the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction. Signed at Almaty December 13, 1993; entered into force December 13, 1993. TIAS

Agreement concerning the provision to Kazakhstan of emergency response equipment and related training in connection with the removal of nuclear warheads from Kazakhstan for destruction and the removal of intercontinental ballistic missiles and the destruction of their silo launchers, with annex. Signed at Almaty December 13, 1993; entered into force December 13, 1993. TIAS

Extension:
November 17, 1997.

Agreement concerning the provision of material, services and related training to Kazakhstan in connection with the destruction of silo launchers of intercontinental ballistic missiles and associated equipment and components. Signed at Almaty December 13, 1993; entered into force December 13, 1993. TIAS

Amendment:
July 1, 1995.

Agreement concerning the elimination of nuclear weapons infrastructure. Signed at Almaty September 22 and October 3, 1995; entered into force October 3, 1995. TIAS

Agreement concerning cooperation in the area of the prevention of proliferation of weapons of mass destruction. Signed at Washington November 18, 1997; entered into force November 18, 1997. TIAS

Implementing arrangements concerning long-term disposition of BN-350 nuclear material. Signed at Washington November 18, 1997; entered into force November 18, 1997. TIAS

KENYA

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Nairobi December 7, 1964; entered into force December 7, 1964. 15 UST 2348; TIAS 5725; 532 UNTS 263.

Amendments:
February 15, 1965 (16 UST 122; TIAS 5769; 542 UNTS 398).
September 1, 1965 (16 UST 1216; TIAS 5870; 579 UNTS 318).
December 1, 1965 (16 UST 1873; TIAS 5919).
February 28, 1966 (17 UST 81; TIAS 5963).
March 14 and April 25, 1967 (18 UST 397; TIAS 6249; 688 UNTS 422).

Agricultural commodities agreement, with minutes of negotiation. Signed at Nairobi March 6, 1980; entered into force March 6, 1980. 32 UST 869; TIAS 9735; 1222 UNTS 127.

Amendment:
May 15, 1980 (32 UST 2027; TIAS 9815).


Amendment:
May 4 and 22, 1981 (33 UST 3136; TIAS 10217).

Related agreements:
June 3, 1982 (TIAS 10468).
October 29, 1982 (TIAS 10554; 1871 UNTS 391).
August 24, 1984 (TIAS 11045).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Nairobi July 16, 1985; entered into force July 16, 1985. NP

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Nairobi July 16, 1986; entered into force July 16, 1986. NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 6, 1948; applicable to Kenya July 6, 1948. 62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 22 UNTS 263.

Amendments:
January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).
May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).
February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom for technical cooperation in respect of the territories for the international relations of which the Government of the United Kingdom are responsible. Signed at London July 13, 1951; applicable to Kenya July 14, 1961. 2 UST 1307; TIAS 2281; 105 UNTS 71.

Agency for International Development:
September 11, 1974 (28 UST 5617; TIAS 8650).
November 10, 1975 (28 UST 265; TIAS 8470).
June 30, 1976 (28 UST 1562; TIAS 8520).
July 1, 1977 (29 UST 2509; TIAS 8954).
July 20, 1977 (28 UST 5661; TIAS 8650).
KENYA (Cont’d)

ENVIRONMENTAL
COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program. Signed at Nairobi June 9, 1997; entered into force June 9, 1997. TIAS

EXTRADITION


KIRIBATI

On July 12, 1979, the Gilbert Islands became the independent state of Kiribati. Referring to the status of conventions, treaties and other international instruments applied to, or entered into on behalf of the Gilbert Islands by the United Kingdom prior to independence, the Beretitenti (President) of Kiribati, in a note dated September 11, 1979, to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, made a statement reading in part as follows:

“The Government of the Republic of Kiribati desires that questions of succession to such conventions, treaties and other international instruments be governed by accepted rules of international law and by the relevant principles contained in the Convention on Succession of States in respect of Treaties, done at Vienna on 23 August 1978. Accordingly, the Government of the Republic of Kiribati declares that, with regard to multilateral treaties applied or extended to the former Gilbert Islands it will continue to apply the terms of each such treaty provisionally and on the basis of reciprocity until such time as it notifies the depositary authority of its decision with respect thereto. With regard to bilateral treaties applied or extended to, or entered into on behalf of, the former Gilbert Islands, the Government of the Republic of Kiribati declares that it will examine each such treaty and communicate its views to the other State Party concerned. In the meantime the Government of the Republic of Kiribati will continue to observe the terms of each such treaty, which validly so applies and is not inconsistent with its advent to independence, provisionally and on a basis of reciprocity.’”

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement. Signed at Washington December 11, 1989; entered into force January 30, 1990. NP

SOcial Security


TRADE AND COMMERCE


FINANCE

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agency, with annexes. Signed at Nairobi July 1, 1994; entered into force August 26, 1994. NP


PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a peace corps program in Kenya. Exchange of notes at Nairobi August 26, 1964; entered into force August 26, 1964.


CONSULS


FINANCE


FRIENDSHIP


PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in the Gilbert and Ellice Islands. Exchange of notes at Suva and Tarawa November 12 and 20, 1974; entered into force November 20, 1974. 25 UST 3383; TIAS 7991.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London November 26, 1965; applicable to Kiribati December 11, 1969. 16 UST 2047; TIAS 5941; 574 UNTS 153.
KIRIBATI (Cont’d)

the application of the agreement of November 26, 1965 relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at London December 11, 1969; entered into force December 11, 1969.
20 UST 4089; TIAS 6800; 732 UNTS 334.

TERRITORIAL SOVEREIGNTY
(See FRIENDSHIP)

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.

KOREA

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

13 UST 254; TIAS 4969; 442 UNTS 185.

Amendment:
June 12, 1962 (13 UST 1297; TIAS 5082; 459 UNTS 342).

13 UST 2455; TIAS 5208; 462 UNTS 350.

Amendments:
June 17, 1963 (14 UST 903; TIAS 5375; 479 UNTS 416).
July 5, 1963 (14 UST 983; TIAS 5388; 479 UNTS 420).
August 16, 1963 (14 UST 1050; TIAS 5403; 487 UNTS 386).

15 UST 250; TIAS 5547; 524 UNTS 263.

Amendment:
June 15, 1964 (15 UST 732; TIAS 5597; 526 UNTS 372).

15 UST 2396; TIAS 5730; 535 UNTS 315.

17 UST 239; TIAS 5973; 579 UNTS 137.

Amendment:
December 5, 1966 (18 UST 98; TIAS 6203; 688 UNTS 438).

18 UST 1228; TIAS 6272; 685 UNTS 101.

Amendment:
February 24, 1968 (19 UST 4656; TIAS 6455; 697 UNTS 344).

Related agreements:
May 10, 1968 (19 UST 5495; TIAS 6536; 707 UNTS 21).
October 23, 1968 (19 UST 7541; TIAS 6595; 707 UNTS 31).
February 26, 1969 (20 UST 522; TIAS 6661; 707 UNTS 41).
July 18, 1978 (26 UST 193; TIAS 8186; 1148 UNTS 441).

29 UST 345; TIAS 8821.

Amendment:
July 18, 1978 (30 UST 193; TIAS 9186; 1148 UNTS 441).

30 UST 6471; TIAS 9562.

Amendment:
January 25, 1980 (32 UST 845; TIAS 9733).

Related agreement:
May 18, 1981 (33 UST 1894; TIAS 10151; 1529 UNTS 365).

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement providing for a grant to the Government of Korea to assist in the acquisition of certain nuclear research and training equipment and materials. Exchange of notes at Seoul October 14 and November 18, 1960; entered into force November 18, 1960.
11 UST 2364; TIAS 4617; 400 UNTS 49.

24 UST 775; TIAS 7583.

Extension and amendment:
May 15, 1974 (25 UST 1102; TIAS 7842).

TIAS

Arrangement concerning research and development in nuclear material control, accountability, verification, physical protection and advanced containment and surveillance technologies for international safeguards applications, with annex. Signed at Vienna September 19, 1994; entered into force September 19, 1994.
TIAS

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in regulatory and safety research matters, with addenda. Signed at Rockville June 5, 1995; entered into force June 5, 1995.
TIAS 12655.

Agreement relating to participation in the USNRC program of severe accident research, with addendum. Signed at Rockville and Taejon July 21 and August 13, 1997; entered
KOREA (Cont’d)

into force August 13, 1997; effective January 1, 1997.
TIAS

AVIATION

TIAS

CLAIMS

10 UST 41; TIAS 4168; 325 UNTS 233.

COMMERCE

Treaty of friendship, commerce, and navigation, with protocol. Signed at Seoul November 28, 1956; entered into force November 7, 1957.
8 UST 2217; TIAS 3947; 302 UNTS 281.

CONSULS

14 UST 1637; TIAS 5469; 493 UNTS 105.

NOTE: 
1 Applicable to all areas of land and water subject to the sovereignty or authority of either state.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CULTURAL RELATIONS

33 UST 1773; TIAS 10145; 1529 UNTS 359.

CUSTOMS

TIAS 12010.

DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)

Arrangement relating to the transfer of authority to the Government of the Republic of Korea and the withdrawal of United States occupation forces. Exchange of letters at Seoul August 9 and 11, 1948; entered into force August 11, 1948.

62 Stat. 3817; TIAS 1918; 9 Bevans 477; 79 UNTS 57.

1 UST 137; TIAS 2019; 80 UNTS 205.

5 UST 2368; TIAS 3097; 238 UNTS 199.

Agreed minute relating to continued cooperation in economic and military matters. Initialed at Seoul November 17, 1954; entered into force November 17, 1954.
6 UST 3913; TIAS 3396; 256 UNTS 251.

Amendment:
January 30, 1962 (13 UST 244; TIAS 4967; 442 UNTS 323).

6 UST 3919; TIAS 3397; 256 UNTS 263.

Agreement providing for the disposition of equipment and materials furnished to Korea under the mutual defense assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Seoul May 28 and July 2, 1956; entered into force July 2, 1956.
7 UST 2174; TIAS 3616; 281 UNTS 41.

Agreement under article IV of the mutual defense treaty of October 1, 1953, regarding facilities and areas and the status of United States armed forces in Korea, with agreed minutes and exchange of notes. Signed at Seoul July 9, 1966; entered into force February 9, 1967.
17 UST 1677; TIAS 6127; 674 UNTS 163.

18 UST 249; TIAS 6226; 688 UNTS 245.

Memorandum of understanding relating to the establishment of an M-16 rifle production program in Korea, with annexes. Signed at Seoul and Washington March 31 and April 22, 1971; entered into force April 22, 1971.
29 UST 3537; TIAS 9026.

Amendments:
July 30, 1976 (29 UST 3547; TIAS 9026).
October 14, 1977 (29 UST 3550; TIAS 9026).

Agreement concerning payment to the United States of net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Exchange of notes at Seoul June 25 and 27, 1974; entered into force July 1, 1974.
25 UST 1434; TIAS 7871.

Memorandum of agreement concerning conventional ammunition logistics, with protocol. Signed at Seoul November 25, 1974; entered into force November 25, 1974.
27 UST 2817; TIAS 8351.

TIAS 10559; 1577 UNTS 289.

Memorandum of agreement regarding the construction of facilities at 2nd ID USA to improve combined defense capabilities. Signed at Seoul February 2, 1982; entered into force February 2, 1982.
34 UST 125; TIAS 10343.

TIAS

Amendment:

Memorandum of understanding on defense technological and industrial cooperation. Signed at Seoul June 8, 1988; entered into force June 8, 1988.
TIAS 12024.

TIAS 12019.

Amendment:

TIAS 12032.

Amendment:
August 2, 1993 (TIAS 12505).

TIAS
KOREA (Cont’d)


Agreement terminating the agreed understandings and exchange of letters related to the agreement of July 9, 1966 under Article IV of the mutual defense treaty regarding facilities and areas and the status of United States Armed Forces in Korea. Exchange of letters at Seoul February 1, 1991; entered into force February 1, 1991. TIAS

Memorandum of agreement for a cooperative research and development program for new underground ammunition storage technologies, with annex. Signed at Alexandria and Seoul July 3 and August 12, 1991; entered into force August 12, 1991. TIAS


Amendment:
July 30 and August 14, 1996.

Agreement concerning special measures relating to article V of the agreement under article IV of the mutual defense treaty regarding facilities and areas and the status of United States Armed Forces in the Republic of Korea. Signed at Seoul November 24, 1995; entered into force January 1, 1996. TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning technology research and development projects, with annex. Signed at Washington and Seoul May 29, 1996; entered into force May 29, 1996. TIAS

Memorandum of agreement concerning construction, operation and maintenance of a munitions demilitarization facility (DEFAC) in the Republic of Korea. Signed at Seoul April 21, 1999; entered into force April 21, 1999. TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement on economic coordination between the Republic of Korea and the United States acting as the Unified Command, with exchange of notes and minutes.1 Signed at Pusan May 24, 1952; entered into force May 24, 1952. 3 UST 4420; TIAS 2593; 179 UNTS 23.


12 UST 268; TIAS 4710; 405 UNTS 37.

Agreements relating to exemptions from Korean income and social security taxes in connection with economic and technical programs in Korea. Exchanges of notes at Seoul February 8, 1961; entered into force February 8, 1961.

12 UST 976; TIAS 4802; 413 UNTS 392.


28 UST 7591; TIAS 8730.

Agency for International Development: September 11, 1974 (28 UST 555; TIAS 8476).

April 30, 1975 (28 UST 569; TIAS 8476).

September 13, 1975 (28 UST 572; TIAS 8476).

September 13, 1975 (28 UST 860; TIAS 8484).

September 13, 1975 (28 UST 311; TIAS 8471).

September 19, 1975 (28 UST 827; TIAS 8483).

July 1, 1976 (28 UST 2382; TIAS 8549).

July 26, 1976 (28 UST 2325; TIAS 8546).

January 19, 1977 (29 UST 2017; TIAS 8921).

NOTE:
1 Superseded February 28, 1961 with exception of paragraph 13, article III, by agreement of February 8, 1961 (TIAS 4710).

EDUCATION

Agreement for financing certain educational exchange programs. Signed at Seoul June 18, 1963; entered into force June 18, 1963.

14 UST 850; TIAS 5366; 487 UNTS 297.

Amendments:
June 10 and November 2, 1965 (17 UST 71; TIAS 5960; 586 UNTS 282).

September 24 and November 26, 1971 (22 UST 2056; TIAS 7240).

June 1 and July 10, 1972 (23 UST 1328; TIAS 7415; 852 UNTS 282).


33 UST 1993; TIAS 10163.

ENERGY

Memorandum of understanding providing for a cooperative laboratory relationship in advancing development of coal technology. Signed at Washington November 6, 1981; entered into force November 6, 1981. TIAS

Extension:
October 7 and November 5, 1986.

Memorandum of understanding providing for a cooperative laboratory relationship in areas of energy conservation. Signed at Washington November 6, 1981; entered into force November 6, 1981. TIAS

Extension:
October 7 and November 5, 1986.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


EXTRADITION


FINANCE

Initial financial and property settlement.1 Signed at Seoul September 11, 1948; entered into force September 20, 1948.

62 Stat. 3422; TIAS 1851; 9 Bevans 481; 89 UNTS 155.

Amendment:
September 11, 1948 (62 Stat. 3443; TIAS 1851; 9 Bevans 489; 89 UNTS 186).


9 UST 509; TIAS 4026; 316 UNTS 278.

Agreement regarding expenditures by forces under command of the Commanding General of the Armed Forces of Member States of the United Nations, and exchange of notes of Sep-
KOREA (Cont’d)

1 UST 705; TIAS 2135; 140 UNTS 57.

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security
Act of 1954, as amended. Exchange of notes at Seoul February 19, 1960; entered into force
February 19, 1960.
11 UST 202; TIAS 4431; 372 UNTS 109.

Amendment:
April 16, 1965 (16 UST 655; TIAS 5790; 546 UNTS 372).

Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Washington July 30, 1998; entered into force
TIAS

NOTE:
1 Article VII superseded by electric power
agreement of June 13, 1949 (9 UST 509; TIAS 4026; 316 UNTS 278). Agreement superseded
in part by article II of agreement on facilities
Agreement relating to the provision of medical
services to the United States, with annex. Signed at
TIAS 10571; 1871 UNTS 233.

Amendments and extensions:
May 11 and 20, 1987 (TIAS 11271);
May 29 and June 19, 1991 (TIAS 11822);
June 11 and October 13, 1993 (TIAS 12510).

Agreement regarding the collection and ex-
change of data on fisheries harvests in the
international waters of the Bering Sea. Ex-
change of notes at Washington April 25 and
July 14, 1988; entered into force July 14,
TIAS 11596.

FISHERIES

Agreement concerning fisheries off the coasts
of the United States, with annexes and agreed
minutes. Signed at Washington July 26, 1982;
entered into force April 28, 1983.
TIAS 10571; 1871 UNTS 233.

Amendments and extensions:
May 11 and 20, 1987 (TIAS 11271);
May 29 and June 19, 1991 (TIAS 11822);
June 11 and October 13, 1993 (TIAS 12510).

Agreement regarding the collection and ex-
change of data on fisheries harvests in the
international waters of the Bering Sea. Ex-
change of notes at Washington April 25 and
July 14, 1988; entered into force July 14,
TIAS 11596.

HEALTH

Agreement relating to the provision of medical
treatment to Korean veterans of the Korean
and Vietnam conflicts in Veterans Administra-
tion hospitals in the United States. Exchange
of notes at Seoul February 3, 1978; entered
30 UST 4479; TIAS 9471; 1170 UNTS 17.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the
sanitary control of fresh frozen molluscan
shellfish destined for exportation from Korea
to the United States, with annex. Signed at
Rockville and Washington October 28, 1998;
TIAS

INFORMATIONAL MEDIA

GUARANTIES

Agreement for an informational media guar-
anty program. Exchange of notes at Seoul
April 4, 1958 and September 25, 1959; entered
into force September 25, 1959.
10 UST 1826; TIAS 4341; 358 UNTS 163.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Treaty on mutual legal assistance in criminal
matters, with annex and exchange of notes.
Signed at Washington November 23, 1993; en-
TIAS

MAPPING

Arrangement concerning cooperation in map-
ing, charting, and geodesy, with annexes.
Signed at Washington July 20, 1976; entered
into force July 20, 1976.
NP

Amendment:
July 19, 1985 (NP).

MISSIONS, MILITARY

Agreement for the establishment of the United
States military advisory group to the Republic
of Korea. Signed at Seoul January 26, 1950;
entered into force January 26, 1950; operative
July 1, 1949.
3 UST 2696; TIAS 2436; 178 UNTS 97.

Amendment:
October 21, 1960 (11 UST 2348; TIAS 4613;
400 UNTS 386).

MUTUAL SECURITY

Agreement relating to the assurances required
by the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange
of notes at Pusan January 4 and 7, 1952; en-
tered into force January 7, 1952.
3 UST 4619; TIAS 2612; 179 UNTS 105.

PATENTS

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting
and protection of the right of priority on pat-
ents. Exchange of notes at Seoul October 30,
30 UST 2183; TIAS 9324; 1170 UNTS 23.

Agreement for the safeguarding of secrecy of
inventions relating to defense and for which
applications for patents have been made.
Signed at Seoul January 6, 1992; entered into
TIAS 12445; 1751 UNTS 153.

PETROLEUM

Petroleum agreement of 1964, with agreed
minutes. Signed at Seoul May 12, 1964; en-
tered into force September 3, 1964.
15 UST 1412; TIAS 5614; 529 UNTS 299.

POSTAL MATTERS

Parcel post agreement and detailed regulations.
Signed at Seoul February 17, 1949; entered
into force December 1, 1949.
64 Stat. (3) 846; TIAS 2002; 9 Bevans 500;
74 UNTS 167.

Insured parcel post agreement. Signed at Seoul
July 15 and at Washington August 17, 1960;
11 UST 2456; TIAS 4630; 400 UNTS 339.

International express mail agreement, with de-
tailed regulations. Signed at Seoul and Wash-
ington December 27, 1979 and January 14,
1980; entered into force March 1, 1980.
32 UST 4343; TIAS 9951; 1274 UNTS 3.

Memorandum of understanding concerning the
operation of the INTELPOST field trial, with
details of implementation. Signed at Seoul and
Washington February 19 and March 4, 1985;
TIAS 11244.

PRISONER TRANSFER

Memorandum of agreement on the transfer of
prisoners of war/civilian internees. Signed at
Seoul February 12, 1982; entered into force
February 12, 1982.
TIAS 10406.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement for the exchange of official publi-
cations. Exchange of notes at Seoul April 18
and September 24, 1966; entered into force
September 24, 1966.
17 UST 1552; TIAS 6110; 607 UNTS 157.
KOREA (Cont’d)

RELIEF SUPPLIES AND PACKAGES

Agreement relating to duty-free entry and defrayment of inland transportation charges on relief supplies and packages, with memorandum of interpretation. Exchange of notes at Seoul April 22 and May 2, 1955; entered into force May 2, 1955. 6 UST 1189; TIAS 3264; 258 UNTS 3.

Amendments:
November 9 and December 28, 1962 (13 UST 3838; TIAS 5257; 469 UNTS 428).
May 19, 1971 (22 UST 698; TIAS 7128; 791 UNTS 360).

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION


Agreement relating to scientific and technical cooperation, with annexes. Signed at Washington July 2, 1999; entered into force July 2, 1999; effective April 29, 1999. TIAS

SHELLFISH

Agreement concerning the improvement and standardization of shellfish sanitation practices and exchanges of information on sanitary controls applied to the production and handling of fresh or frozen oysters, clams and mussels, with related notes. Exchange of notes at Washington November 24, 1972; entered into force November 24, 1972. 23 UST 3696; TIAS 7516; 898 UNTS 91.

SURPLUS PROPERTY

Agreement on disposal of United States excess property located in Korea, with memorandum of interpretation.1 Signed at Seoul October 1, 1959; entered into force October 1, 1959. 10 UST 1747; TIAS 4328; 358 UNTS 115.

NOTES:
1 For waiver of restriction in paragraph 4 of the memorandum, see exchange of notes of February 1, 1963 (14 UST 212; TIAS 5299; 473 UNTS 354).

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income and the encouragement of international trade and investment, with related notes. Signed at Seoul June 4, 1976; entered into force October 20, 1979. 30 UST 5253; TIAS 9506; 1178 UNTS 3.

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)

Agreement on tariff and non-tariff measures within the context of the multilateral trade negotiations with related letters of May 30 and June 12, 1980. Exchange of letters at Seoul December 27, 1979; entered into force January 6, 1981. TIAS

Agreement on access of United States firms to Korea’s insurance markets. Exchange of letters at Washington August 28, 1986; entered into force August 28, 1986. TIAS

Related agreement:

Agreement concerning trade in certain textiles and textile products, with annexes. Exchange of letters at Washington November 21 and December 4, 1986; entered into force December 4, 1986; effective January 1, 1986. NP

Amendments:
December 18 and 23, 1986 (NP).
January 20 and February 11, 1987 (NP).
February 2 and 11, 1987 (NP).
March 4 and 20, 1987 (NP).
September 14, 1990 (NP).
September 14, 1990 (NP).
November 30 and December 3, 1990 (NP).

Agreement relating to limitation of imports of specialty steel from Korea, with annexes and agreed minutes. Exchange of letters at Washington October 20, 1987; entered into force October 20, 1987. TIAS

Record of understanding concerning market access for cigarettes. Signed at Washington May 27, 1988; entered into force May 27, 1988. TIAS


Agreement concerning market access for wine and wine products in Korea, with annexes. Exchange of letters at Washington January 18, 1989; entered into force January 18, 1989. TIAS

Agreement concerning market access for certain steel products, with appendices. Exchange of letters at Washington April 20, 1990; entered into force April 20, 1990; effective October 1, 1989. TIAS


Agreement relating to trade in textiles and textile products, with attachment. Exchange of notes at Washington September 14, 1990; entered into force September 14, 1990; effective January 1, 1990. NP

Amendments and extension:
January 24 and February 1, 1991 (NP).
November 8 and 30, 1993 (NP).
April 2 and 8, 1997 (NP).


KUWAIT

AVIATION


CONSULS

Consular convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952. 3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the procurement of defense articles and defense services by Kuwait and the establishment of a U.S. Liaison Office in Kuwait. Exchange of notes at Kuwait February 24 and April 15, 1975; entered into force April 15, 1975. 26 UST 682; TIAS 8066; 992 UNTS 199.
KUWAIT (Cont’d)

27 UST 4177; TIAS 8444; 1071 UNTS 377.
Amendment:
June 26, 1977 (29 UST 1874; TIAS 8905).

FINANCE

Agreement on investment guaranties. Signed at Kuwait April 24, 1989; entered into force October 24, 1989.
TIAS 12071.

HEALTH

TIAS 11370.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

NP

Related agreement:
December 21, 1978 and January 2, 1979 (NP).

MAPPING

NP

POSTAL MATTERS

15 UST 1841; TIAS 5658; 530 UNTS 281.

International express mail agreement with detailed regulations. Signed at Kuwait and Washington February 28 and March 11, 1981; entered into force April 1, 1981.
33 UST 1383; TIAS 10114; 1285 UNTS 29.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes. Signed at Reston June 8, 1998; entered into force June 8, 1998.
TIAS

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Kuwait July 19 and 24, 1966; entered into force July 19, 1966.
17 UST 1039; TIAS 6061; 593 UNTS 289.

TIAS 12469.

VISAS

11 UST 2650; TIAS 4659; 401 UNTS 185.

KYRGYZ REPUBLIC

For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

AVIATION

Agreement extending the annexes to the US-USSR civil air transport agreement of June 1, 1990. Exchange of notes at Bishkek April 6 and 13, 1993; entered into force April 6, 1993.
TIAS 12494.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate the provision of assistance. Signed at Washington May 19, 1993; entered into force May 19, 1993.
TIAS 12152.

TIAS 12521.

EMPLOYMENT

TIAS 12170.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

TIAS 12658.

FINANCE

TIAS 12452.

INVESTMENT

TIAS

PEACE CORPS

TIAS 11502.
KYRGYZ REPUBLIC
(Cont’d)

TRADE AND COMMERCE
Agreement on trade relations, with related exchanges of letters. Signed at Washington May 8, 1992; entered into force August 21, 1992. TIAS

LAKE CHAD BASIN COMMISSION

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
Agency for International Development: June 25, 1976 (28 UST 6098; TIAS 8671).

LAOS

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE
Memorandum of understanding concerning payment to the United States of the net proceeds from the sale of defense articles furnished under the military assistance program. Signed at Vientiane May 31, 1974; entered into force May 31, 1974; effective July 1, 1974. 27 UST 2989; TIAS 8357; 1066 UNTS 115.

Agreement regarding the furnishing of defense articles, related training and other defense services from the United States to Laos. Exchange of notes at Vientiane December 7, 1992 and September 29, 1993; entered into force September 29, 1993. TIAS 12346.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
Economic cooperation agreement, with annex and exchange of notes. Signed at Vientiane September 9, 1951; entered into force September 9, 1951. 2 UST 2177; TIAS 2344; 174 UNTS 141.

Agreement providing for additional direct economic assistance. Exchange of notes at Vientiane July 6 and 8, 1955; entered into force July 8, 1955; operative from January 1, 1955. 7 UST 2833; TIAS 3664; 278 UNTS 59.

FINANCE
Investment incentive agreement. Signed at Washington March 8, 1996; entered into force March 26, 1996. TIAS

MUTUAL SECURITY
Agreement relating to the assurances required by the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at Vientiane December 18 and 31, 1951; entered into force December 31, 1951. 3 UST 4622; TIAS 2613; 198 UNTS 243.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

POSTAL MATTERS

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

TRADE
Agreement relating to trade in textiles and textile products, with annexes. Signed at Washington September 15, 1994; entered into force September 15, 1994. NP

Amendment and extension: August 7 and December 23 and 30, 1997.

LATVIA

COMMERCE
Provisional commercial agreement according mutual unconditional most-favored-nation treatment in customs matters. Signed at Riga February 1, 1926; entered into force April 30, 1926. TS 740; 9 Bevans 528; 55 LNTS 33.

TREATY OF FRIENDSHIP, COMMERCE, AND CONSULAR RIGHTS. Signed at Washington April 20, 1928; entered into force July 25, 1928. 45 Stat. 2641; TS 765; 9 Bevans 531; 80 LNTS 35.

CONSULS (See COMMERCE)

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS
Agreement regarding mutual assistance between their customs administrations. Signed at Washington April 17, 1998; entered into force July 23, 1999. TIAS

DEFENSE
Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Riga February 21 and March 4, 1992. NP


DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
Agreement concerning economic, technical and related assistance. Signed at Riga December 20, 1995; entered into force February 7, 1996. TIAS

EMPLOYMENT
Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees.
LATVIA (Cont’d)

Exchange of notes at Riga April 24 and July 16, 1996; entered into force July 16, 1996. TIAS

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


EXTRADITION


Supplementary extradition treaty. Signed at Washington October 10, 1934; entered into force March 29, 1935. 49 Stat. 3131; TS 884; 9 Bevans 554; 158 LNTS 263.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to the funding of the indebtedness of Latvia to the United States. Signed at Washington September 24, 1925; operative December 15, 1922. Treasury Department print; 9 Bevans 521.

Agreement modifying the debt funding agreement of September 24, 1925. Signed at Washington June 11, 1932; operative July 1, 1931. Treasury Department print; 9 Bevans 551.


FISHERIES


Extension:
February 13 and May 23, 1997.

INVESTMENT

Treaty concerning the encouragement and reciprocal protection of investment, with annex and protocol. Signed at Washington January 13, 1995; entered into force December 26, 1996. TIAS

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


MAPPING

Basic exchange and cooperative agreement for topographic mapping, nautical and aeronautical charting, geodesy and geophysics, digital data and related mapping, charting and geodesy materials, with attachment. Signed at Riga August 24, 1993; entered into force August 24, 1993. NP

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES


PEACE CORPS

Agreement concerning the program of the Peace Corps of the United States in Latvia. Signed at Riga February 6, 1992; entered into force February 6, 1992. TIAS 12081.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Washington April 17, 1992; entered into force April 17, 1992. TIAS 11860.

Postal money order agreement. Signed at Washington and Riga August 16 and September 8, 1993; entered into force December 1, 1993. NP

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income. Signed at Washington January 15, 1998; entered into force December 30, 1999. TIAS

TRADE

Agreement on trade relations and intellectual property rights protection. Signed at Riga July 6, 1994; entered into force January 20, 1995. TIAS

VISAS

Agreement for the reciprocal waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Riga February 18 and March 27, 1935; entered into force March 27, 1935; operative April 1, 1935. 9 Bevans 556.

WEAPONS

Agreement concerning technical assistance related to the elimination of conventional weapons systems and facilities formerly controlled by the Russian Federation Armed Forces stationed in the territory of the Republic of Latvia. Signed at Riga August 12, 1994; entered into force August 12, 1994. TIAS

Agreement concerning the provision of assistance related to the dismantlement of the unfinished Skrunda LPAR Facility formerly controlled by the Russian Federation Armed Forces stationed in the territory of the Republic of Latvia. Signed at Riga August 12, 1994; entered into force August 12, 1994. TIAS

LEBANON

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES


Related agreements:
August 31, 1971 (22 UST 1568; TIAS 7180; 807 UNTS 41).
October 7 and 25, 1971 (22 UST 1764; TIAS 7212).
April 28 and May 4, 1972 (23 UST 668; TIAS 7331).
LEBANON (Cont’d)

28 UST 6153; TIAS 8676.

Related agreements:

- May 17 and June 23, 1978 (30 UST 1941; TIAS 9304; 1152 UNTS 182).
- September 26 and October 6, 1978 (30 UST 1948; TIAS 9304; 1152 UNTS 186).
- November 24, 1978 (30 UST 1950; TIAS 9304; 1152 UNTS 188).

ATOMIC ENERGY

Agreement providing for a grant to the Government of Lebanon to assist in the acquisition of nuclear research and training equipment and supplies. Exchange of notes at Beirut September 16, 1959; entered into force September 16, 1959.
10 UST 1834; TIAS 4343; 358 UNTS 175.

AVIATION

Air transport agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Beirut September 1, 1972; entered into force provisionally September 1, 1972; definitively June 5, 1974.
24 UST 245; TIAS 7546.

28 UST 7479; TIAS 8722; 1087 UNTS 313.

TIAS 10489; 1751 UNTS 17.

Amendment:
April 29, 1983 (TIAS 10701).

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS

Agreement between the United States and France relating to customs privileges for educational, religious, and philanthropic institutions in Syria and Lebanon. Exchange of notes at Paris February 18, 1937; entered into force February 18, 1937.
51 Stat. 279; EAS 107; 7 Bevans 1017; 184 UNTS 479.

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to reimbursable military aid. Exchange of notes at Beirut March 6 and 23, 1953; entered into force March 23, 1953.
5 UST 2908; TIAS 3147; 239 UNTS 45.

Military assistance agreement. Exchange of notes at Beirut June 3 and June 6, 1957; entered into force June 6, 1957.
8 UST 943; TIAS 3855; 284 UNTS 155.

Amendment:
June 9 and 12, 1958 (9 UST 927; TIAS 4055; 317 UNTS 350).

Agreement relating to the deposit by Lebanon of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Beirut April 12 and May 8, 1972; entered into force May 8, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.
23 UST 687; TIAS 7334.

TIAS 12347.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for technical cooperation. Signed at Beirut May 29, 1951; entered into force December 13, 1951.
3 UST 2843; TIAS 2457; 160 UNTS 49.

Agreement relating to the assurances required under section 511(b) of the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at Beirut December 26, 1951 and January 5, 1952; entered into force January 5, 1952.
3 UST 4751; TIAS 2639; 180 UNTS 199.

3 UST 4860; TIAS 2659; 181 UNTS 187.

Amendments:
April 14, 1953 (4 UST 1563; TIAS 2821; 212 UNTS 360).
April 30, 1954 (5 UST 1078; TIAS 2991; 247 UNTS 442).

Agreement relating to special economic assistance. Exchange of notes at Beirut June 11 and 18, 1954; entered into force June 18, 1954.
5 UST 1392; TIAS 3009; 233 UNTS 177.

Agreement granting special assistance to Lebanon for budgetary support. Exchange of notes at Beirut September 2 and 3, 1958; entered into force September 3, 1958.
9 UST 1260; TIAS 4113; 336 UNTS 91.

Agency for International Development:
March 21, 1978 (30 UST 1710; TIAS 9280; 1152 UNTS 163).

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

TIAS

FINANCE

33 UST 861; TIAS 10070; 1280 UNTS 471.

GENERAL RELATIONS

Convention between the United States and France relating to rights in Syria and Lebanon. Signed at Paris April 4, 1924; entered into force July 13, 1924.
43 Stat. 1821; TS 695; 7 Bevans 925.

Agreement relating to rights of American nationals. Exchange of notes at Beirut September 7 and 8, 1944; entered into force September 8, 1944.
58 Stat. 1493; EAS 435; 9 Bevans 562; 124 UNTS 187.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Grant agreement for a cooperative program to curtail illicit traffic in narcotics and dangerous drugs. Signed at Beirut June 29, 1973; entered into force June 29, 1973.
24 UST 1672; TIAS 7673.

PEACEKEEPING

TIAS 10463; 1751 UNTS 3.

TIAS 10509.
LEBANON (Cont’d)

POSTAL MATTERS


61 Stat. 4251; TIAS 1984; 9 Bevans 571; 140 UNTS 73.

LESOTHO

In a note dated September 7, 1971 to the Secretary General of the United Nations, the Minister of Foreign Affairs of Lesotho made a Declaration reading in part as follows:

"Reference is made to the Declarations of the Government of the Kingdom of Lesotho in relation to its treaty relationships dated 22 March 1967 and 5 March 1969.

"As regards bilateral treaties validly concluded by the Government of the United Kingdom on behalf of the country formerly known as Basutoland, or validly applied or extended by the said Government to the country known as Basutoland, the Government of the Kingdom of Lesotho, it will be recalled, willingly undertook to apply within its territory, on a basis of reciprocity, the terms of all such treaties from the date of Independence until October 4, 1970, unless abrogated or modified earlier by mutual consent. That time has now expired before it has been possible to evaluate all the treaties.

"The Government of the Kingdom of Lesotho, mindful of the desirability of the continuity of treaty relationships consistent with its independent status, and desirous of continuing negotiations with the various States concerned in relation to the possible continuation, modification or termination of such treaties, has decided that the period during which it will apply, on a basis of reciprocity, the terms of such bilateral treaties shall be extended without limit of time, pending the reaching of a satisfactory accord with each State concerned.

"Nothing in this Declaration shall, however, be held to constitute a succession to treaties which are not consistent with the accession to full sovereign status by the Kingdom of Lesotho, nor shall it be held to constitute an extension or renewal of treaties which, by virtue of their termination clauses, have already expired or have been terminated before the date of this Declaration.

"Under the terms of the Declaration of the Government of the Kingdom of Lesotho of 22 March 1967 it is not necessary to extend the period in relation to multilateral treaties. As represented in that Declaration, the Government of the Kingdom of Lesotho will review each of the multilateral treaties which has been applied or extended to the country formerly known as Basutoland and indicate to the de-

posiatory concerned what steps it desires to take in relation to such instrument.

"During this period of review, as stated in the Declaration of 22 March 1967, any party to a multilateral treaty which has, prior to independence, been applied or extended to the country known as Basutoland, may, on a basis of reciprocity, rely as against Lesotho on the terms of such treaty, the Government of the Kingdom of Lesotho wishes it to be understood, as stated in its Declaration of 5 March 1969, that this is merely a transitional arrangement. Under no circumstances should it be implied that by these Declarations of Lesotho has either acceded to any particular treaty or indicated continuity of any particular treaty by way of succession."

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement for economic, technical and related assistance. Signed at Maseru October 17, 1984; entered into force October 17, 1984. TIAS 11167.

EXTRADITION


47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

FINANCE


18 UST 273; TIAS 6227; 688 UNTS 275.

PEACE CORPS


18 UST 2357; TIAS 6339; 693 UNTS 141.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Maseru and Washington June 19 and July 20, 1990; entered into force August 30, 1990.

TIAS 11737.

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to Basutoland July 24, 1902.

31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property of March 2, 1899. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; entered into force March 10, 1941.

55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

TRADE


TPP

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.


LIBERIA

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Monrovia April 12, 1962; entered into force April 12, 1962.

13 UST 391; TIAS 4996; 445 UNTS 213.


17 UST 543; TIAS 6001; 592 UNTS 101.


18 UST 2777; TIAS 6363; 701 UNTS 91.

Related agreements:
June 24, 1970 (21 UST 1967; TIAS 6939; 763 UNTS 43).
April 26, 1972 (23 UST 1275; TIAS 7401).


32 UST 2319; TIAS 9841.

Related agreements:
January 8, 1981 (TIAS 10618).
Liberia (Cont’d)


NP

Related agreement: April 28, 1986 (NP).


NP

Aviation

Air navigation agreement. Exchange of notes at Monrovia June 14, 1939; entered into force June 15, 1939.

54 Stat. 1918; EAS 166; 9 Bevans 615; 202 LNTS 93.


29 UST 3063; TIAS 8997; 1124 UNTS 193.

Commerce

Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation. Signed at Monrovia August 8, 1938; entered into force November 21, 1939.

54 Stat. 1739; TS 956; 9 Bevans 595; 201 LNTS 163.

Consuls

Consular convention. Signed at Monrovia October 7, 1938; entered into force December 21, 1939.

54 Stat. 1751; TS 957; 9 Bevans 607; 201 LNTS 183.

Copyright (See Appendix)

Customs

Agreement relating to privileges, on a reciprocal basis, of free entry to all articles imported for the personal use of diplomatic and consular personnel. Exchange of notes at Washington May 2 and July 22, 1949; entered into force July 22, 1949.

5 UST 734; TIAS 2961; 232 UNTS 283.

Defence

Agreement relating to mutual defense assistance. Exchange of notes at Washington November 16 and 19, 1951; entered into force November 19, 1951.

3 UST 2805; TIAS 2450; 167 UNTS 141.

Understanding that the assurances contained in the agreement of November 16 and 19, 1951 are applicable to equipment, materials, information, and services furnished under the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, and such other applicable U.S. laws as may come into effect. Exchange of notes at Monrovia April 10 and July 19, 1958; entered into force July 19, 1958.

10 UST 1995; TIAS 4367; 361 UNTS 316.


8 UST 141; TIAS 3751; 278 UNTS 109.


10 UST 1598; TIAS 4303; 357 UNTS 93.

Agreement concerning the furnishing of military equipment and materials to Liberia. Exchange of notes at Monrovia May 23 and June 17, 1961; entered into force June 17, 1961.

12 UST 876; TIAS 4788; 410 UNTS 233.

Amendment: January 18 and 23, 1962 (13 UST 58; TIAS 4935; 433 UNTS 390).

Agreement relating to the transfer of the Port of Monrovia to Liberia. Exchange of notes at Monrovia April 13 and 14, 1964; entered into force April 14, 1964.

15 UST 641; TIAS 5583; 526 UNTS 221.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Liberia of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Monrovia April 27 and May 10, 1972; entered into force May 10, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.

23 UST 886; TIAS 7350.

Agreement on construction of additional facilities at Roberts International Airport. Signed at Monrovia February 3, 1983; entered into force February 3, 1983.

TIAS 10677.

Amendment: March 25 and April 4, 1983 (TIAS 10677).

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Monrovia February 23 and September 7, 1983; entered into force September 7, 1983.

TIAS 10783.

Economic and Technical Cooperation


7 UST 600; TIAS 3541; 275 UNTS 87.

General agreement for technical assistance and cooperation. Signed at Monrovia October 6, 1955; entered into force February 3, 1956.

7 UST 603; TIAS 3542; 275 UNTS 93.

Agency for International Development; August 12, 1977 (29 UST 978; TIAS 8857);

August 12, 1977 (29 UST 2663; TIAS 8963).

Education


15 UST 600; TIAS 5586; 526 UNTS 239.

Employment


TIAS

Extradition

Treaty of extradition. Signed at Monrovia November 1, 1937; entered into force November 21, 1939.

54 Stat. 1733; TS 955; 9 Bevans 589; 201 LNTS 151.

Finance

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended.1 Exchange of notes at Monrovia September 6 and 12, 1960; entered into force September 12, 1960.

11 UST 2119; TIAS 4571; 389 UNTS 245.

Amendment: September 26 and 29, 1964 (15 UST 2064; TIAS 5686; 533 UNTS 348).

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, or guaran-
LIBERIA (Cont’d)


Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of payments due under P. L. 480 Title I agricultural commodity agreement, with annexes. Signed at Monrovia October 15, 1981; entered into force October 15, 1981. 33 UST 1945; TIAS 10157.

Agreements regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, or guaranteed by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Monrovia October 19 and November 1, 1982; entered into force December 22, 1982. TIAS 10528.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to or guaranteed by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes and implementing agreement regarding payments due under P. L. 480 agricultural commodity agreements, with annexes. Signed at Monrovia June 22, 1984; entered into force July 27, 1984. TIAS 10995.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes and implementing agreement regarding payments due under P.L. 480 agricultural commodity agreements. Signed at Monrovia May 3, 1985; entered into force June 24, 1985. NP.

NOTE:
1 Subparagraphs (d) and (e) of paragraph 3 terminated September 29, 1964.

LEND-LEASE

Preliminary agreement regarding principles applying to mutual aid for defense and exchange of notes. Signed at New York June 8, 1943; entered into force June 8, 1943. 57 Stat. 978; EAS 324; 9 Bevans 630; 117 UNTS 241.

MISSIONS, MILITARY

Agreement relating to a military mission. Signed at Washington January 11, 1951; entered into force January 11, 1951. 2 UST 1; TIAS 2171; 122 UNTS 125.

Extensions and amendments:
March 27 and 31, 1959 (11 UST 2655; TIAS 4660; 405 UNTS 310).
December 17, 1963 and April 24, 1964 (15 UST 708; TIAS 5591; 526 UNTS 320).
April 22 and May 5, 1987 (TIAS 11538).

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Arbitration convention with exchange of notes. Signed at Monrovia February 10, 1926; entered into force September 27, 1926. 44 Stat. 2438; TS 747; 9 Bevans 585; 88 UNTS 346.

Treaty of conciliation. Signed at Monrovia August 21, 1939; entered into force March 13, 1941. 55 Stat. 1137; TS 968; 9 Bevans 618; 204 UNTS 165.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Liberia. Exchange of notes at Monrovia March 5 and 8, 1962; entered into force March 12, 1962. 13 UST 308; TIAS 4980; 445 UNTS 41.

POSTAL MATTERS

Agreement concerning the exchange of parcel post, and regulations of execution. Signed at Monrovia March 16, and at Washington May 9, 1957; entered into force August 1, 1957. 8 UST 1035; TIAS 3866; 290 UNTS 59.


PUBLICATIONS


SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION


SHIPPING


TAXATION

Agreement for reciprocal relief from double taxation on earnings from operation of ships and aircraft. Exchange of notes at Monrovia July 1 and August 11, 1982; entered into force August 11, 1982. TIAS 10435.

Amendment: October 7 and 23, 1987 (TIAS 11921).

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Monrovia November 9, 1950 and January 8, 9, and 10, 1951; entered into force January 11, 1951. 2 UST 683; TIAS 2223; 132 UNTS 255.

Agreement providing for radio relay facilities to be used by the Voice of America. Signed at Monrovia August 13, 1959; entered into force August 13, 1959. 10 UST 1444; TIAS 4293; 357 UNTS 181.


Amendment: July 11 and 24, 1961 (12 UST 1367; TIAS 4858; 421 UNTS 340).

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Monrovia March 20, 1974 and July 22, 1977; entered into force July 22, 1977. 29 UST 1494; TIAS 8892.

VISAS

Agreement relating to the waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Signed at Monrovia August 31, 1925; entered into force August 31, 1925; operative September 1, 1925. 9 Bevans 584.

LIBYA

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

8 UST 957; TIAS 3857; 284 UNTS 177.

Arrangement for return of equipment and material no longer needed in the furtherance of the mutual defense assistance program. Signed at Tripoli June 30, 1957; entered into force June 30, 1957.
8 UST 963; TIAS 3858; 284 UNTS 188.

Agreement relating to the termination of outstanding agreements with Libya. Exchange of notes at Tripoli February 5, 1972; entered into force February 5, 1972.
23 UST 82; TIAS 7275.

NOTE:
1 Terminated February 5, 1972 except that article I paragraphs 2 and 4, arrangements under article I, paragraphs 3, 5, and 7, and under article II remain in force.

LIECHTENSTEIN

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

EMPLOYMENT

TIAS

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty. Signed at Bern May 20, 1936; entered into force June 28, 1937.
50 Stat. 1337; TS 915; 9 Bevans 648; 183 LNTS 181.

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement concerning reciprocity of payment of certain social security benefits. Exchange of notes at Bern April 13, 1972; entered into force April 13, 1972; effective July 1, 1968.
23 UST 2896; TIAS 7476.

LIHITANIA

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS

Arrangement regarding reciprocal privileges for consular officers to import articles free of duty for their personal use. Exchanges of notes at Washington July 28, September 17 and 19, and October 4, 1934; entered into force October 4, 1934; operative October 15, 1934.
9 Bevans 685.

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Vilnius March 31 and June 10, 1992; entered into force June 10, 1992.
NP

Agreement regarding grants under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and the furnishing of defense articles, related training or other defense services from the United States to Lithuania. Exchange of notes at Vilnius February 11 and March 26, 1993; entered into force March 26, 1993.
TIAS 12348.

TIAS 12243.

Acquisition and cross-servicing agreement, with annexes. Signed at Vilnius and Patch Barracks (Germany) March 29 and April 30, 1996; entered into force April 30, 1996.
TIAS

TIAS

DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS

TIAS 12133.

EMPLOYMENT

TIAS 12197.

EXTRADITION

Treaty of extradition. Signed at Kaunas April 9, 1924; entered into force August 23, 1924.
43 Stat. 1835; TS 699; 9 Bevans 655; 51 LNTS 191.

49 Stat. 3077; TS 879; 9 Bevans 683; 157 LNTS 441.

FINANCE

Agreement for the funding of the debt of Lithuania to the United States. Signed at Washington September 22, 1924; operative June 15, 1924.
Treasury Department print; 9 Bevans 661.

Amendment:
June 9, 1932 (Treasury Department print; 9 Bevans 681).

TIAS 12640; 1775 UNTS 291.

FISHERIES

TIAS 12139.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperation in the pursuit of war criminals, with
LITHUANIA (Cont’d)

TIAS 12470.
TIAS

MAPPING


PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

46 Stat. 2457; TS 809; 9 Bevans 671; 100 LNTS 111.

TREATIES IN FORCE

June 28, 1934 (NP).
May 26 and June 13, 1934 (NP).
Amendments:

July 30, 1923; operative October 15, 1923.
Signed at Washington April 10 and at Kaunas Convention for the exchange of money orders.

POSTAL MATTERS

Convention for the exchange of money orders. Signed at Washington April 10 and at Kaunas July 30, 1923; operative October 15, 1923.

NP

Amendments:

May 26 and June 13, 1934 (NP).
June 11 and 28, 1934 (NP).

Parcels post agreement. Signed at Kaunas December 4 and at Washington December 28, 1939; operative February 1, 1940.
54 Stat. 2021; Post Office Department print; 202 LNTS 381.


TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement according mutual unconditional most-favored-nation treatment in customs matters. Exchange of notes at Washington December 23, 1925; entered into force July 10, 1926.

TRADE-MARKS

Agreement relating to the registration of trademarks. Exchange of notes at Riga September 14, 1929 and at Kaunas October 11, 1929; entered into force October 11, 1929.

VISA

Arrangement for the reciprocal waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Washington April 17, 1937; operative May 1, 1937.
9 Bevans 688.

LUXEMBOURG

Aviation


 CLAIMS

Memorandum of understanding regarding claims between the two Governments arising out of the conduct of the war. Signed at Luxembourg September 12, 1946; entered into force September 12, 1946.
62 Stat. 4006; TIAS 2067; 9 Bevans 721; 149 UNTS 19.

6 UST 2577; TIAS 3302; 264 UNTS 279.

COMMERCE

14 UST 251; TIAS 5306; 474 UNTS 3.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)

1 UST 69; TIAS 2014; 80 UNTS 187.

Amendment: May 10 and July 16, 1954 (6 UST 4009; TIAS 3416; 257 UNTS 292).

Memorandum of understanding relating to the disposal of redistributable and excess property furnished in connection with the mutual defense assistance program, with related notes. Signed at Luxembourg July 7, 1954; entered into force July 7, 1954.
5 UST 1524; TIAS 3029; 233 UNTS 23.

Amendment:

March 4 and June 10, 1960 (11 UST 2169; TIAS 4583; 393 UNTS 328).

33 UST 3922; TIAS 10270; 1543 UNTS 117.
LUXEMBOURG (Cont’d)

Memorandum of understanding on reciprocal defense procurement, with annex. Signed at Luxembourg December 2, 1982; entered into force December 2, 1982. TIAS 10859.

Amendment: July 21, 1992 (TIAS 12524).


ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


EDUCATION

Agreement for the financing of certain academic and cultural exchanges and programs in the field of education. Signed at Brussels December 12, 1968; entered into force May 13, 1971. 22 UST 1538; TIAS 7175; 806 UNTS 231.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


EXTRADITION


Supplementary extradition convention. Signed at Luxembourg April 24, 1935; entered into force March 3, 1936. 49 Stat. 3355; TS 904; 9 Bevans 707; 168 UNTS 129.

FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended. Exchange of notes at Luxembourg November 26 and December 7, 1956; entered into force December 7, 1956. 7 UST 3432; TIAS 3715; 265 UNTS 255.

LEND-LEASE


MILITARY CEMETERIES AND MONUMENTS

Agreement concerning the establishment of a permanent World War II cemetery in Luxembourg with exchange of notes. Signed at Luxembourg March 20, 1951; entered into force June 11, 1952. 3 UST 2745; TIAS 2445; 180 UNTS 283.

Agreement concerning concessions granted to United States in establishing a permanent World War II cemetery in Luxembourg. Exchange of notes at Luxembourg March 20, 1951; entered into force March 20, 1951. 3 UST 2750; TIAS 2446; 180 UNTS 289.

MUTUAL SECURITY

Agreement relating to the assurances required under the Mutual Security Act of 1951. Exchange of notes at Luxembourg January 8, 1952; entered into force January 8, 1952. 3 UST 4627; TIAS 2538; 180 UNTS 191.

PACIFIC SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTES

Treaty of arbitration. Signed at Luxembourg April 6, 1929; entered into force September 2, 1930. 46 Stat. 2809; TS 825; 9 Bevans 701; 106 UNTS 475.

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TREATIES IN FORCE

TRE...
LUZEMBOURG (Cont’d)

Agreement relating to reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Luxembourg July 7 and 29, 1965; entered into force July 29, 1965.
16 UST 1746; TIAS 5900; 573 UNTS 197.

TRADE AND COMMERCE (See COMMERCE. See also BENELUX)

VISAS

Agreement relating to the waiver of visas and visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Luxembourg April 25 and May 22 and 26, 1936; entered into force May 26, 1936; operative June 15, 1936.
9 Bevans 710.

MADAGASCAR

By a note dated December 4, 1962, the Minister of Foreign Affairs of the Malagasy Republic informed the American Ambassador of the following (translation): “No official act specifies, in the agreements with the French Republic, the juridical position of the Malagasy Republic with regard to the rights and obligations contracted for Madagascar in the treaties, agreements, and conventions signed by France prior to Madagascar’s accession to international sovereignty. In accordance with usage, the Malagasy Republic considers itself implicitly bound by such texts unless it explicitly denounces them. The Ministry of Foreign Affairs informs the Embassy of the United States of America that, in order to avoid any ambiguity, the Malagasy Republic transmits, as soon as it is in a position to reach an affirmative decision on each of the texts in question, a formal declaration in which it declares itself bound by the Treaty, the Agreement or the Convention under consideration.”

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

33 UST 3139; TIAS 10218.

Related agreements:
August 12, 1982 (TIAS 10479).
December 28, 1982 (TIAS 10627; 1581 UNTS 97).
July 13, 1983 (TIAS 10744).
March 7, 1984 (TIAS 11046).
December 12, 1984 (TIAS 11046).

NP

Amendments:
October 28 and November 7, 1985 (NP).
July 2 and August 8, 1986 (NP).

Related agreements:
June 10, 1987 (NP).
October 23 and 30, 1987 (NP).

NP

AVIATION

Air transport services agreement between the United States and France. Signed at Paris March 27, 1946; entered into force March 27, 1946.
61 Stat. 3445; TIAS 1679; 7 Bevans 1109; 139 UNTS 114.

Extensions and amendments:
June 23 and July 11, 1950 (1 UST 593; TIAS 2106; 139 UNTS 142).
March 19, 1951 (2 UST 1033; TIAS 2257; 139 UNTS 151).
March 19, 1951 (2 UST 1037; TIAS 2258; 139 UNTS 146).
August 27, 1959 (10 UST 1791; TIAS 4336; 358 UNTS 277).

COMMERCE

Convention of navigation and commerce between the United States and France, with separate article.1 Signed at Washington June 24, 1822; extended to Madagascar in 1896.
8 Stat. 278; TS 87; 7 Bevans 822.

Agreement modifying the provisions of article VII of the convention of navigation and commerce of June 24, 1822. Signed at Washington July 17, 1919; entered into force January 10, 1921.
41 Stat. 1723; TS 650; 7 Bevans 899.

NOTE:
1 Article VI abrogated by the United States July 1, 1916 in accordance with the Seamen’s Act (38 Stat. 1164).

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

TIAS 10982.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

12 UST 1049; TIAS 4808; 413 UNTS 219.

Agency for International Development:
July 25, 1973 (24 UST 2159; TIAS 7731; 938 UNTS 257).

FINANCE

14 UST 1073; TIAS 5407; 487 UNTS 189.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government, with annexes. Signed at Washington September 28, 1984; entered into force November 19, 1984.
TIAS 10998.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annex. Signed at Antananarivo October 8, 1985; entered into force November 12, 1985.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Antananarivo May 7, 1987; entered into force June 15, 1987.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Antananarivo August 9, 1989; entered into force September 14, 1989.
NP

Amendment:
March 23 and May 2, 1990 (NP).
MADAGASCAR (Cont’d)

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Antananarivo June 19, 1991; entered into force August 9, 1991.

NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington December 16, 1997; entered into force March 4, 1998.

NP

PEACE CORPS


TIAS 12107.

POSTAL MATTERS


TIAS 11597.

VISAS

Reciprocal agreement between the United States and France relating to visa fees for non-immigrants. Exchanges of notes at Washington August 19 and September 4, 5, and 16, 1947; entered into force September 16, 1947; operative October 1, 1947.

61 Stat. 3776; TIAS 1721; 7 Bevans 1210; 84 UNTS 19.

MALAWI

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement, with agreed minutes. Signed at Blantyre December 30, 1980; entered into force December 30, 1980.

33 UST 1571; TIAS 10134; 1529 UNTS 317.

Amendment:
May 22, 1981 (33 UST 1599; TIAS 10134; 1529 UNTS 331).

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Lilongwe March 20 and May 1, 1980; entered into force May 1, 1980.

32 UST 965; TIAS 9744; 1222 UNTS 331.


TIAS 12525.

Agreement regarding the provision of commodities, services and associated military education and training to assist the Republic of Malawi’s forces participating in the African Crisis Response Initiative. Exchange of notes at Lilongwe July 28 and August 27, 1997; entered into force August 27, 1997.

TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


EMPLOYMENT


TIAS

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London December 22, 1931; applicable to Nyasaland June 24, 1935.

47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 LNTS 59.

Agreement continuing in force between the United States and Malawi the extradition treaty and the double taxation convention between the United States and the United Kingdom. Exchange of notes at Zomba and Blantyre December 17, 1966, January 6 and April 4, 1967; entered into force April 4, 1967.

18 UST 1822; TIAS 6328; 692 UNTS 21.

NOTE:
1 Notification of termination of the 1945 taxation convention as applicable to Malawi given by the United States June 28, 1963, effective January 1, 1984.

FINANCE


18 UST 2335; TIAS 6334; 693 UNTS 3.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Lilongwe March 10, 1983; entered into force May 16, 1983.

TIAS 10684.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies with annexes and implementing agreement regarding repayments due under A.I.D. loans, with annexes. Signed at Lilongwe April 30, 1984; entered into force June 11, 1984.

TIAS 10993.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Lilongwe February 21, 1989; entered into force April 6, 1989.

NP

PEACE CORPS


22 UST 1633; TIAS 7191.

POSTAL MATTERS


TIAS 11582.

MALAYSIA

On August 31, 1957 the Federation of Malaya attained fully responsible status within the British Commonwealth (Federation of Malaya Independence Act, 1957). By an exchange of notes dated September 12, 1957 between the United Kingdom and the Federation of Malaya there were formally transferred to the Federation, as of August 31, 1957, the rights and obligations of treaties and agreements entered
into between the United Kingdom and any other government in so far as such instruments may be held to have application to or in respect of the Federation of Malaya. The British Colonies of North Borneo and Sarawak and the State of Singapore were federated with the existing States of the Federation of Malaya under the provisions of a general agreement between them and the United Kingdom, signed at London July 9, 1963. On September 16, 1963 the Federation of Malaya changed its name to Malaysia. The Constitution of the Federation of Malaya was amended by the Malayan Act of 1963 to provide for the Government of Malaysia’s assumption of rights and obligations of treaties and agreements entered into between the United Kingdom and any other government on behalf of the Borneo States and Singapore. On August 9, 1965 Singapore became an independent and sovereign state.

AVIATION


Air transport agreement, with annexes. Signed at San Francisco June 21, 1997; entered into force June 21, 1997. TIAS

CONSULAR

Consular convention and protocol of signature between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Washington June 6, 1951; entered into force September 7, 1952. 3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the purchase by Malaya of military equipment, materials, and services from the United States. Exchange of notes at Washington June 30 and July 9, 1958; entered into force July 9, 1958. 9 UST 1235; TIAS 4108; 336 UNTS 79.

Agreement relating to the deposit by Malaysia of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Kuala Lumpur March 8 and April 4, 1972; entered into force April 4, 1972; effective February 7, 1972. 23 UST 294; TIAS 7309.


ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


Amendments:

January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).

May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).

February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).

EDUCATION


EXTRADITION


FINANCE

Agreement relating to investment guaranties under section 413(b)(4) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended. Exchange of notes at Kuala Lumpur April 21, 1959; entered into force April 21, 1959. 10 UST 776; TIAS 4214; 343 UNTS 3.

Amendment:

June 24, 1965 (16 UST 1086; TIAS 5850; 564 UNTS 230).

NARCOTIC DRUGS

Agreement relating to a cooperative program to combat the spread of heroin addiction and other forms of drug abuse in Malaysia. Exchange of notes at Kuala Lumpur November 16 and December 8, 1978; entered into force December 8, 1978. 30 UST 7183; TIAS 9577; 1182 UNTS 101.

Amendment:

April 9 and May 18, 1979 (30 UST 7192; TIAS 9577; 1182 UNTS 105).

Memorandum of understanding for reducing demand, preventing illicit use and combatting illicit production and traffic of drugs, including precursor chemicals. Signed at Kuala Lumpur April 20, 1989; entered into force April 20, 1989. TIAS 12399.

PEACE CORPS


Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in North Borneo. Exchange of notes at London October 25, 1962; entered into force October 25, 1962. 13 UST 2389; TIAS 5201; 457 UNTS 137.

MALAYSIA (Cont’d)

POLLLUTION

TIAS 12612.

POSTAL MATTERS

49 Stat. 3135; Post Office Department print; 161 LNTS 41.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Washington and Kuala Lumpur February 14 and March 14, 1983; entered into force June 1, 1983.
TIAS 10671.

NP

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to tenure and disposition of real and personal property.1 Signed at Washington March 2, 1899.
31 Stat. 1313; Post Office Department print; 161 LNTS 41.

NOTE:
1Notification given on February 9, 1901 of application to the Straits Settlements.

TAXATION

Agreement concerning reciprocal exemption with respect to taxes on income of shipping and air transport enterprises. Signed at Kuala Lumpur April 18, 1989; entered into force March 12, 1990.
TIAS 11618.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

NP

Amendments and extension:
January 6 and 14, 1986 (NP).
July 16 and October 13, 1986 (NP).
December 18, 1987 and February 17, 1988 (NP).

MALDIVES

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

NP

Amendment:

NP

AVIATION

Memorandum of agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing Maldives’s civil aviation infrastructure, with annex. Signed at Washington and Male February 12 and 17, 1997; entered into force February 17, 1997.
TIAS

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE


POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Male and Washington October 20 and November 8, 1990; entered into force December 5, 1990.
TIAS 11766.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Arrangement relating to trade in wool sweaters, with annex. Exchange of notes at Colombo and Male September 7 and 19, 1984; entered into force September 19, 1984; effective September 29, 1982.
NP

Amendments and extension:
January 6 and 14, 1986 (NP).
July 16 and October 13, 1986 (NP).
December 18, 1987 and February 17, 1988 (NP).

Mali

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

16 UST 1099; TIAS 5852; 564 UNTS 101.

Amendment:
December 8 and 15, 1965 (16 UST 1765; TIAS 5906).

AVIATION

TIAS 12155.
Mali (Cont’d)

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

Cultural Property

Agreement concerning the imposition of import restrictions on archaeological material from the region of the Niger River Valley and the Bandiagara Escarpment (Cliff), with annexes. Signed at Washington September 19, 1997; entered into force September 19, 1997. TIAS

Defense


Agreement relating to the deposit by Mali of ten percent of the value of grant military assistance and excess defense articles furnished by the United States. Exchange of notes at Bamako April 18 and June 6, 1972; entered into force June 6, 1972; effective February 7, 1972. 23 UST 1106; TIAS 7368.


Agreement regarding the status of U.S. military personnel and civilian employees of the Department of Defense who may be temporarily present in Mali in connection with the African Crisis Response Initiative. Exchange of notes at Bamako July 30 and September 30, 1997; entered into force September 30, 1997. NP

Economic and Technical Cooperation


Environmental Cooperation


Finance

Agreement relating to investment guaranties. Exchange of notes at Bamako June 4 and 9, 1964; entered into force June 9, 1964. 15 UST 1533; TIAS 5636; 530 UNTS 133.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Bamako June 3, 1989; entered into force July 21, 1989. NP

Geodetic Survey


Peace Corps

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Mali. Exchange of notes at Bamako December 23, 1969 and April 17, 1971; entered into force April 17, 1971. 26 UST 2611; TIAS 8178; 1027 UNTS 121.

Postal Matters

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Bamako and Washington April 2 and 16, 1987; entered into force June 1, 1987. TIAS 11304.

Postal money order agreement. Signed at Bamako and Washington February 10 and April 7, 1994; entered into force May 1, 1994. NP

Scientific Cooperation

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes. Signed at Bamako April 23, 1996; entered into force April 23, 1996. TIAS

Social Security

Agreement to provide social security benefits for certain employees of the United States in Mali. Signed at Bamako December 2, 1969; entered into force January 1, 1970. 21 UST 2145; TIAS 6961; 764 UNTS 151.

Malta

On September 21, 1964 Malta attained fully responsible status within the British Commonwealth (Malta Independence Act, 1964). By an exchange of letters dated December 31, 1964 between the Government of the United Kingdom and the Government of Malta, it was agreed that all obligations and responsibilities of the Government of the United Kingdom which arise from any valid international instrument shall, as from September 21, 1964, be assumed by the Government of Malta. Such instruments may be held to have application to Malta. Also, rights and benefits here-tofore enjoyed by the Government of the United Kingdom in virtue of the application of any such international instrument to Malta shall, as from September 21, 1964, be enjoyed by the Government of Malta.

Aviation

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to pilot licenses to operate civil aircraft. Exchange of notes at Washington March 28 and April 5, 1935; applicable to Malta May 5, 1935. 49 Stat. 3731; EAS 77; 12 Bevans 513; 162 LNTS 59.

Air services agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at Ber-
MALTA (Cont’d)

muda February 11, 1946; entered into force February 11, 1946.
60 Stat. 1499; TIAS 1507; 12 Bevans 726; 3 UNTS 253.

COMMERCE

Convention to regulate the commerce between the United States and the United Kingdom.1 Signed at London July 3, 1815; entered into force July 3, 1815.
8 Stat. 228; TS 110; 12 Bevans 49.

Convention continuing in force indefinitely the convention of July 3, 1815 between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London August 6, 1827; entered into force April 2, 1828.
8 Stat. 361; TS 117; 12 Bevans 76.

NOTE:  
1 Article IV superseded from September 7, 1952 by consular convention of June 6, 1951 (3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494).

CONSULS

3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 6, 1948; applicable to Malta July 6, 1948.
62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 12 Bevans 874; 22 UNTS 263.

Amendments:
January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to Malta May 29, 1947.
31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; applicable to Malta May 29, 1947.
55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

TARIFFS

TIAS

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)

Agreement providing for consultations on problems of market disruption caused by cotton textile or cotton textile product exports from Malta. Exchange of notes at Floriana and Valletta September 17 and 22, 1975; entered into force September 22, 1975.
26 UST 2747; TIAS 8192; 1045 UNTS 107.

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom affording reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877.

VISAS

Arrangement between the United States and the United Kingdom providing for waiver of the visa requirement for United States citizens visiting Malta and for waiver of visa fees for British subjects residents of Malta visiting the United States. Exchange of notes at Washington October 31 and December 12, 1949; entered into force December 12, 1949; operative December 1, 1949.
64 Stat. B137; TIAS 2069; 12 Bevans 950; 92 UNTS 191.

MARSHALL ISLANDS

Agreement for the implementation of the Compact of Free Association between the Government of the United States and the Government
MARSHALL ISLANDS
(Cont’d)

TIAS 11665.

Amendments:
October 20, 1986.
March 18, 1988 (TIAS 11661).

AVIATION
TIAS 11665.

DEFENSE
Agreement regarding the provision of services of a military civic action team to the Marshall Islands. Signed at Honolulu July 26, 1988; entered into force October 24, 1988.
TIAS 11657.

Supplementary agreement regarding the military use and operating rights of the Government of the United States in the Marshall Islands, with annex and agreed minute. Signed at Majuro June 12, 1989; entered into force July 1, 1989.
TIAS 11671.

EDUCATION
TIAS 11639.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION
Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Majuro October 17, 1996; entered into force October 17, 1996.
TIAS

FINANCE
TIAS 12092.

RELATIONS
Agreement relating to diplomatic relations, with related notes. Exchange of notes at Washington August 23 and September 6, 1989; entered into force September 6, 1989.
TIAS 11890.

TAXATION
Agreement concerning the reciprocal exemption from income tax of income derived from the international operation of ships and aircraft. Exchange of notes at Majuro December 5, 1989; entered into force December 5, 1989.
TIAS 11728.

TIAS 11830.

TELECOMMUNICATION
TIAS 12439.

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Majuro October 15 and 18, 1993; entered into force October 18, 1993.
TIAS 12512.

MAURITANIA

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES
Agreement relating to the transfer of agricultural commodities to Mauritania to assist in alleviating the shortage caused by prolonged drought. Signed at Nouakchott May 28, 1976; entered into force May 28, 1976.
29 UST 5775; TIAS 9153; 1146 UNTS 227.

30 UST 3067; TIAS 9379; 1178 UNTS 269.

Amendment:
April 18, 1978 (30 UST 3073; TIAS 9379; 1178 UNTS 273).

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE
Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Nouakchott May 21, 1982 and August 26, 1984; entered into force August 26, 1984.
TIAS 10987.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION
22 UST 667; TIAS 7121; 792 UNTS 205.
Agency for International Development:
February 26, 1974 (26 UST 3894; TIAS 8224; 1045 UNTS 3).

FINANCE
15 UST 2385; TIAS 5727; 532 UNTS 307.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annex. Signed at Washington August 14, 1985; entered into force September 23, 1985.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Nouakchott February 4, 1990; entered into force March 12, 1990.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington July 29, 1993; entered into force September 13, 1993.
NP

PEACE CORPS
Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Mauritania. Exchange
MAURITANIA (Cont’d)

of notes at Nouakchott September 19 and October 17, 1966; entered into force October 17, 1966.
17 UST 2046; TIAS 6143; 676 UNTS 3.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Nouakchott and Washington June 28 and July 17, 1992; entered into force September 21, 1992.
TIAS 11872.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

TIAS 11284.

MAURITIUS

On March 12, 1968 Mauritius became an independent state. In a note dated March 12, 1968 to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Prime Minister and Minister of External Affairs made a statement reading in part as follows:

"I have the honour to inform you that the Government of Mauritius, conscious of the desirability of maintaining existing legal relationships, and conscious of its obligation under international law to honour its treaty commitments, acknowledges that many treaty rights and obligations of the Government of the United Kingdom in respect of Mauritius were succeeded to by Mauritius upon independence by virtue of customary international law.

"Since, however, it is likely that by virtue of customary international law certain treaties may have lapsed at the date of independence of Mauritius, it seems essential that each treaty should be subjected to legal examination. It is proposed after this examination has been completed, to indicate which, if any, of the treaties which may have lapsed by customary international law the Government of Mauritius wish to treat as having lapsed.

"It is desired that it be presumed that each treaty has been legally succeeded to by Mauritius and that action be based upon this presumption until a decision is reached that it should be regarded as having lapsed. Should the Government of Mauritius be of the opinion that they have legally succeeded to a treaty but subsequently wish to terminate its operation, they will in due course give notice of termination in the terms thereof."

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement, with agreed minutes. Signed at Port Louis June 29, 1979; entered into force June 29, 1979.
30 UST 6079; TIAS 9541; 1180 UNTS 421.

Related agreements:
July 11, 1980 (32 UST 1927; TIAS 9811; 1234 UNTS 411).
May 27, 1981 (33 UST 3249; TIAS 10221).
April 8, 1982 (34 UST 471; TIAS 10372).
December 30, 1982 (TIAS 10628; 1581 UNTS 109).
March 29 and July 4, 1984 (TIAS 11041).

AVIATION

Agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to air services. Signed at Bermuda February 11, 1946; entered into force February 11, 1946.
60 Stat. 1499; TIAS 1507; 3 UST 434; 792 UNTS 197.

Amendment:
May 27, 1966 (17 UST 683; TIAS 6019).

Agreement relating to the installation, operation and use of distance measuring equipment at Plaisance Airfield. Exchange of notes at Port Louis November 4 and December 29, 1969; entered into force December 29, 1969.
21 UST 434; TIAS 6829; 740 UNTS 135.

CONSULS

3 UST 3426; TIAS 2494; 165 UNTS 121.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE

Agreement regarding the status of U.S. military personnel and civilian employees of the Department of Defense who may be temporarily present in Mauritius in connection with their official duties. Exchange of notes at Port Louis April 10 and May 7 and 8, 1998; entered into force May 8, 1998.
NP

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Economic cooperation agreement between the United States and the United Kingdom. Signed at London July 6, 1948; applicable to Mauritius July 6, 1948.
62 Stat. 2596; TIAS 1795; 12 Bevans 874; 22 UNTS 263.

Amendments:
January 3, 1950 (1 UST 184; TIAS 2036; 86 UNTS 304).
May 25, 1951 (2 UST 1292; TIAS 2277; 99 UNTS 308).
February 25, 1953 (4 UST 1528; TIAS 2815; 172 UNTS 332).

EMPLOYMENT

TIAS

EXTRADITION

47 Stat. 2122; TS 849; 12 Bevans 482; 163 UNTS 59.

FINANCE

TIAS

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Mauritius. Exchange of notes at Port Louis March 18, 1971; entered into force March 18, 1971.
22 UST 453; TIAS 7080; 792 UNTS 197.

POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement. Signed at Port Louis and Washington September 9 and October 2, 1992; entered into force December 14, 1992.
TIAS 11909.
MAURITIUS (Cont’d)

PROPERTY

Convention between the United States and the United Kingdom relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property. Signed at Washington March 2, 1899; applicable to Mauritius June 10, 1901. 31 Stat. 1939; TS 146; 12 Bevans 246.

Supplementary convention relating to the tenure and disposition of real and personal property of March 2, 1899. Signed at Washington May 27, 1936; entered into force March 10, 1941. 55 Stat. 1101; TS 964; 5 Bevans 140; 203 LNTS 367.

TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement concerning trade in cotton, wool and man-made fiber textiles and apparel, with annex. Exchange of notes at Port Louis June 3 and 4, 1985; entered into force June 4, 1985. NP


Agreement relating to trade in textiles and textile products, with annex. Exchange of notes at Port Louis March 17, July 29, 1994; entered into force July 29, 1994. NP

TRADE-MARKS

Declaration by the United States and the United Kingdom relating to reciprocal protection to trade-marks. Signed at London October 24, 1877; entered into force October 24, 1877. 20 Stat. 703; TS 138; 12 Bevans 198.

AGRICULTURE

Agreement safeguarding livestock interests through the prevention of infectious and contagious diseases. Signed at Washington March 16, 1928; entered into force January 18, 1930. 46 Stat. 2451; TS 808; 9 Bevans 959; 106 LNTS 481.

Agreement relating to plantation rubber investigations. Exchange of notes at Mexico July 10 and September 20, 1943; entered into force July 1, 1943. 57 Stat. 1278; EAS 364; 117 UNTS 323.

Agreement relating to the establishment of an agricultural commission. Exchange of notes at Mexico January 6 and 27, 1944; entered into force January 27, 1944. 58 Stat. 1425; EAS 421; 9 Bevans 1162; 106 UNTS 275.


Amendment: December 12, 1953 and July 30, 1954 (7 UST 937; TIAS 3578).

Agreement confirming an agreement to eradicate screw-worms. Exchange of notes at Mexico August 28, 1972; entered into force August 28, 1972. 23 UST 2465; TIAS 7438.

Amendment: October 19 and December 7, 1990 (TIAS 12427).

Memorandum of understanding concerning cooperative efforts to protect crops from plant pest damage and diseases. Signed at Mexico February 8, 1973; entered into force February 8, 1973. 28 UST 7004; TIAS 8701.

Amendments: September 10 and October 9, 1973 (28 UST 7013; TIAS 8701).

Cooperative agreement relating to provision of services to assist in eradication of the Mediterranean fruit fly (MEDFLY). Signed at Guatemala October 22, 1981; entered into force October 22, 1981. 34 UST 481; TIAS 10373.

Extension: September 30, 1985 (TIAS 11934).

Memorandum of understanding regarding mutual cooperation in the regulation of raw agricultural products involved in commerce between Mexico and the United States, with annex. Signed at Mexico November 28, 1988; entered into force November 28, 1988. TIAS

ATOMIC ENERGY


Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in nuclear safety and research matters. Signed at Mexico March 5, 1997; entered into force March 5, 1997. TIAS

NOTE: Implementing procedures replaced by implementing procedures signed at Rockville and Mexico September 8 and October 6, 1989.

AVIATION

Agreement to facilitate the reciprocal transit of military aircraft. Signed at Washington April 1, 1941; entered into force April 25, 1941. 55 Stat. 1191; TS 971; 9 Bevans 1049.

Agreement to facilitate flight notifications on non-scheduled, private, commercial or industrial flights between Mexico and the United States in both directions across the border. Exchange of notes at Washington July 15, 1952; entered into force August 1, 1952. 3 UST 4943; TIAS 2667; 181 UNTS 263.


Extensions and amendments: July 31, 1970 (22 UST 1492; TIAS 7167; 800 UNTS 356).


Amendment: January 19 and 30, 1962 (13 UST 199; TIAS 4961; 442 UNTS 343).

Memorandum of agreement relating to technical assistance in reviewing air traffic operations in Mexico City terminal area. Signed at Washington February 19, 1981; entered into force February 19, 1981. TIAS 10870; 1577 UNTS 345.

Agreement on reduced air fares. Exchange of letters at Mexico September 23, 1988; entered into force September 23, 1988. TIAS

MEXICO

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

MEXICO (Cont’d)

Memorandum of understanding on additional services (double designation), with annex. Signed at Mexico City September 23, 1988; entered into force September 23, 1988. TIAS

Agreement concerning assistance in developing and modernizing Mexico’s civil aviation infrastructure in the managerial, operational and technical areas, with annex. Signed at Washington and Mexico June 4 and July 4, 1991; entered into force July 4, 1991. TIAS


Memorandum of cooperation in the promotion and development of civil aviation, with letter of understanding. Signed at Washington and Mexico September 17, October 14 and 16, 1997; entered into force October 16, 1997. TIAS

BOUNDARIES

Treaty relating to the boundary line, transit of persons, etc., across the Isthmus of Tehuantepec (Gadsden Treaty).1 Signed at Mexico December 30, 1853; entered into force June 30, 1854. 10 Stat. 1031; TS 208; 9 Bevans 812.


Treaty to resolve pending boundary differences and maintain the Rio Grande and Colorado River as the international boundary between the United States and Mexico, with maps. Signed at Mexico November 23, 1970; entered into force April 18, 1972. 23 UST 371; TIAS 7313.


NOTE: 1 Article VIII terminated December 21, 1937.

BOUNDARY WATERS

Convention to avoid the difficulties occasioned by reason of the changes which take place in the beds of the Rio Grande and Colorado River.1 Signed at Washington March 1, 1889; entered into force December 24, 1890. 26 Stat. 1512; TS 232; 9 Bevans 877.


Agreement to proceed with the construction of Amistad Dam on the Rio Grande to form part of the system of international storage dams provided for by the water treaty of February 3, 1944. Signed at Ciudad Acuna October 24, 1960; entered into force October 24, 1960. 11 UST 2396; TIAS 4624; 401 UNTS 137.


Minute 261 of the International Boundary and Water Commission concerning recommendations for the solution to the border sanitation problems. Signed at El Paso September 24, 1979; entered into force October 2, 1979. 31 UST 5099; TIAS 9658; 1221 UNTS 189.


Amendment: September 19, 1996.


Amendment: September 19, 1996.


MEXICO (Cont’d)

TIAS

TIAS

TIAS

NOTE:
- Extended indefinitely by article 2 of treaty signed February 3, 1944 (59 Stat. 1219; TS 994). This convention established the International Boundary and Water Commission, subsequently the International Boundary and Water Commission.

CHAMIZAL (See BOUNDARIES)

CLAIMS

Convention for the adjustment and settlement of certain outstanding claims. Signed at Washington November 19, 1941; entered into force April 2, 1942.
56 Stat. 1347; TS 980; 9 Bevans 1059; 125 UNTS 287.

CONSERVATION

Convention for the protection of migratory birds and game mammals. Signed at Mexico February 7, 1936; entered into force March 15, 1937.
50 Stat. 1311; TS 912; 9 Bevans 1017; 178 UNTS 309.

Amendment:

Agreement supplementing the convention of February 7, 1936 for the protection of migratory birds and game mammals. Exchange of notes at Mexico and Tlatelolco March 10, 1972; entered into force March 10, 1972.
23 UST 260; TIAS 7302.

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in management and protection of national parks and other protected natural and cultural heritage sites, with annex. Signed at Mexico and Washington November 30, 1988 and January 24, 1989; entered into force January 24, 1989.
TIAS 11599.

Extension:

TIAS

CONSULS

Consular convention. Signed at Mexico August 12, 1942; entered into force July 1, 1943. Exchanges of notes dated August 12 and December 11 and 12, 1942.
57 Stat. 800; TS 985; 9 Bevans 1076; 125 UNTS 301.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CULTURAL PROPERTY

22 UST 494; TIAS 7088; 791 UNTS 313.

CULTURAL RELATIONS

63 Stat. 2842; TIAS 2086; 9 Bevans 1264; 98 UNTS 183.

Amendments:
June 15, 1972 (23 UST 925; TIAS 7360).
October 30, 1978 and January 23, 1979 (30 UST 2932; TIAS 9374; 1177 UNTS 338).

CUSTOMS

Agreement relating to the opening of a border inspection station for the international traffic of persons and goods between the United States and Mexico. Exchange of notes at Washington July 31 and August 5, 1959; entered into force August 5, 1959.
10 UST 1398; TIAS 4285; 356 UNTS 3.

Agreement regarding mutual assistance between the United States and Mexican customs services. Signed at Mexico September 30, 1976; entered into force January 26, 1977.
28 UST 5426; TIAS 8642.

DEFENSE

Agreement relating to the deposit by Mexico of ten percent of the value of military training scholarships provided by the United States. Exchange of notes at Mexico April 4 and July 12, 1972; entered into force July 12, 1972; effective February 7, 1972.
23 UST 2809; TIAS 7469.

Agreement concerning the provision of training related to defense articles under the United States International Military Education and Training (IMET) Program. Exchange of notes at Mexico August 21 and September 24, 1987; entered into force September 24, 1987.
NP

DISASTER ASSISTANCE

32 UST 5714; TIAS 10013; 1241 UNTS 207.

DRIVER’S LICENSES

TIAS 12442.

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

General agreement for technical cooperation. Exchange of notes at Mexico June 27, 1951; entered into force June 27, 1951.
2 UST 1243; TIAS 2273; 141 UNTS 211.

Amendments:
January 21 and 22, 1952 (3 UST 4781; TIAS 2646; 200 UNTS 312).
April 13, 1954 (5 UST 1373; TIAS 3006; 233 UNTS 306).

Agreement relating to a program of industrial productivity in Mexico. Exchange of notes at Mexico February 21 and November 15, 1961; entered into force November 15, 1961.
13 UST 1882; TIAS 5140; 460 UNTS 113.
MEXICO (Cont’d)

Agreement providing for the designation of officials to maintain contact between Mexico and the United States in matters relating to economic and social development of the border area. Exchange of notes at Mexico June 23, 1970; entered into force June 23, 1970.
TREATIES IN FORCE
21 UST 1475; TIAS 6905; 753 UNTS 275.

EDUCATION

Agreement relating to creation of a joint commission to review operation of the Abraham Lincoln and Benito Juarez scholarship funds. Exchange of notes at Mexico September 30 and October 25, 1966; entered into force October 25, 1966.
17 UST 2023; TIAS 6140; 676 UNTS 11.

TIAS 11769.

Amendments:

ENERGY

31 UST 5097; TIAS 9657; 1221 UNTS 185.

Agreement for energy cooperation, with annex. Signed at Mexico May 7, 1996; entered into force May 7, 1996.
TIAS

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

BOUNDARY WATERS; POLLUTION

Agreement on cooperation for the protection and improvement of the environment in the border area. Signed at La Paz August 14, 1983; entered into force February 16, 1984.
TIAS 10827; 1352 UNTS 67.

Annexes:
TIAS 11269.

EXTRACTION

31 UST 5059; TIAS 9656.

FINANCE

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Washington April 9, 1987; entered into force May 21, 1987.
NP

Annexes:
Agreement of cooperation regarding pollution of the environment along the inland international boundary by discharges of hazardous substances, with appendices. Signed at San Diego July 18, 1985; entered into force November 29, 1985.
TIAS 11269.

TIAS 11269.

TIAS 11269.

TIAS 11269.

Amendments:
May 7, 1996.
June 4, 1999.

Agreement on cooperation for the protection and improvement of the environment in the metropolitan area of Mexico City. Signed at Washington October 3, 1989; entered into force August 22, 1990.
TIAS 11688.

TIAS 12516.

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Mexico November 15, 1996; entered into force November 15, 1996.
TIAS

FIRE PROTECTION

Wildfire protection agreement for the common border. Signed at Mexico City June 4, 1999; entered into force June 4, 1999.
TIAS

FORESTRY

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in forestry and natural resources. Signed at Mexico May 5, 1997; entered into force May 5, 1997.
TIAS

HEALTH

Memorandum of understanding concerning exchange of information on, and control of, products involved in commerce between the United States and Mexico which are regulated on behalf of the United States by the Food and Drug Administration. Signed at Mazatlan August 13, 1974; entered into force August 13, 1974.
28 UST 1622; TIAS 8522.

Agreement for scientific cooperation on alcohol-related problems. Signed at Washington...
TREATIES IN FORCE

MEXICO (Cont’d)


Memorandum of understanding regarding cooperation in ensuring the safety and wholesomeness of fresh and fresh frozen oysters, clams and mussels exported to the United States from Mexico. Signed at Acapulco November 12, 1988; entered into force November 12, 1988. TIAS

Memorandum of understanding regarding mutual cooperation in the regulation of raw agricultural products involved in commerce between Mexico and the United States, with annex. Signed at Mexico November 28, 1988; entered into force November 28, 1988. TIAS

HOUSING

Agreement for cooperation in the field of housing and urban development. Signed at Mexico February 16, 1979; entered into force February 16, 1979. 30 UST 5865; TIAS 9523; 1180 UNTS 255.

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


Related agreements:
February 23 and March 6, 1978 (29 UST 2153; TIAS 8930).
May 31 and June 1, 1978 (29 UST 3200; TIAS 9005; 1124 UNTS 433).
November 17 and December 5, 1978 (30 UST 2177; TIAS 9322).
August 25 and November 9, 1981 (33 UST 4353; TIAS 10305).
November 10 and 25, 1981 (33 UST 4353; TIAS 10305).


Mutual cooperation agreement for the exchange of information in respect to transactions in currency through financial institutions in order to combat illicit activities.


Memorandum of understanding on procedures for cooperation regarding law enforcement activities. Signed at Merida February 15, 1999; entered into force February 15, 1999. TIAS

MAPPING

Memorandum concerning cooperation and mutual assistance in mapping, charting and geodesy. Signed at Mexico July 25, 1975; entered into force July 25, 1975. 27 UST 1083; TIAS 8248.

MARITIME MATTERS


Agreement on maritime search and rescue. Signed at Mexico August 7, 1989; entered into force June 25, 1990. TIAS 11700; 1580 UNTS 385.

MIGRATORY WORKERS


NARCOTIC DRUGS

Arrangement for the direct exchange of certain information regarding the traffic in narcotic drugs. Exchange of notes at Mexico August 5 and October 2, 1930; entered into force October 2, 1930. 9 Bevans 967.


Agreement relating to the provision by the United States of technical assistance in an epidemiological study of drug abuse in Mexico. Exchange of notes at Mexico October 26 and November 7, 1973; entered into force November 7, 1973. 24 UST 2245; TIAS 7742; 938 UNTS 367.

Agreement concerning the provision of four helicopters and related assistance by the United States to help Mexico in curbing traffic in illegal narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico December 3, 1973; entered into force December 3, 1973. 25 UST 1694; TIAS 7906.

Amendments:
December 21, 1973 (25 UST 1689; TIAS 7906).
June 24, 1974 (25 UST 1700; TIAS 7906).

Agreement providing additional helicopters and related assistance to Mexico in support of its efforts to curb production and traffic in illegal narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico February 1, 1974; entered into force February 1, 1974. 25 UST 1704; TIAS 7907.

Amendments:

Agreement relating to the provision of support by the United States for a multi-spectral aerial photographic system capable of detecting opium poppy cultivation, with annexes. Exchange of letters at Mexico June 10 and 24, 1974; entered into force June 24, 1974. 25 UST 1286; TIAS 7863.

Amendment:
September 19, 1974 (25 UST 2963; TIAS 7956).

Agreement providing additional helicopters and related assistance to Mexico in support of its efforts to curb illegal production and traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico November 1, 1974; entered into force November 1, 1974. 25 UST 2956; TIAS 7955.

Agreement relating to a training program for Mexican helicopter pilots and mechanics as part of U.S.-Mexican cooperative efforts to reduce traffic in illegal narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico September 30, 1974; entered into force September 30, 1974. 25 UST 3166; TIAS 7982; 991 UNTS 367.

Agreement relating to the provision of assistance to Mexico in narcotics enforcement training activities. Exchange of letters at Mexico December 4, 1974; entered into force December 4, 1974. 25 UST 3176; TIAS 7984; 991 UNTS 373.

Agreement relating to cooperative arrangements to support Mexican efforts to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico December 11, 1974; entered into force December 11, 1974. 26 UST 1274; TIAS 8108.

Amendments:
February 24, 1975 (26 UST 1285; TIAS 8108).
MEXICO (Cont’d)

March 20, 1975 (26 UST 1289; TIAS 8108).
May 18, 1976 (27 UST 1977; TIAS 8295).

Agreement concerning the provision by the United States of four mobile interdiction systems for use in curbing the illicit flow of narcotic substances through Mexico. Exchange of letters at Mexico City February 24, 1975; entered into force February 24, 1975.
26 UST 414; TIAS 8041; 991 UNTS 379.

Agreement relating to the provision of equipment and training by the United States to support U.S.-Mexican efforts to curb illegal narcotics traffic. Exchange of letters at Mexico City May 29, 1975; entered into force May 29, 1975.
26 UST 1633; TIAS 8123; 1006 UNTS 37.

Agreement relating to the provision of equipment and training by the United States to support U.S.-Mexican efforts to curb illegal narcotics traffic. Exchange of letters at Mexico City June 25, 1975; entered into force June 25, 1975.
26 UST 1659; TIAS 8125; 1006 UNTS 43.

Agreement to indemnify and safeguard the United States Government, its personnel and contractors for liability arising out of aircraft operations training in support of the cooperative program to curb illegal narcotics traffic. Exchange of letters at Mexico City September 12, 1975; entered into force September 12, 1975.
27 UST 1985; TIAS 8296.

Amendment:
August 13, 1976 (28 UST 8241; TIAS 8758).

Agreement relating to the provision of two helicopters by the United States to support U.S.-Mexican efforts to curb the production and traffic in illegal narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico City October 24 and 29, 1975; entered into force October 29, 1975.
27 UST 1996; TIAS 8298.

Agreement relating to the provision of aircraft by the United States to support U.S.-Mexican efforts to curb the illegal production and traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico City January 29, 1976; entered into force January 29, 1976.
27 UST 4261; TIAS 8449.

Agreement relating to the provision of supplies, equipment, and services by the United States to support U.S.-Mexican efforts to curb the illegal production and traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico City February 4, 1976; entered into force February 4, 1976.
27 UST 1973; TIAS 8294.

Amendment:
May 18, 1976 (27 UST 1977; TIAS 8295).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico City June 30, 1976; entered into force June 30, 1976.
27 UST 1990; TIAS 8297.

Agreement relating to the provision of additional equipment, material and technical support by the United States to curb illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico City August 9, 1976; entered into force August 9, 1976.
27 UST 3937; TIAS 8411; 1059 UNTS 123.

Agreement relating to the provision of additional assistance by the United States to curb illegal traffic in narcotics and amending the agreements of August 9, 1976 and May 18, 1976. Exchange of letters at Mexico City September 30, 1976; entered into force September 30, 1976.
27 UST 4506; TIAS 8451.

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal production and traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico City November 22, 1976; entered into force November 22, 1976.
28 UST 8157; TIAS 8750.

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal production and traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico City January 30, 1977; entered into force February 16, 1977.
29 UST 5334; TIAS 9113; 1148 UNTS 2.

Extension and amendments:
July 28, 1977 (29 UST 5334; TIAS 9113; 1148 UNTS 1).
December 19, 1977 (29 UST 5347; TIAS 9114; 1148 UNTS 11).
January 3, 1978 (29 UST 5352; TIAS 9115; 1148 UNTS 14).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico City March 8, 1977; entered into force March 8, 1977.
29 UST 266; TIAS 8810.

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Mexico City June 2, 1977; entered into force June 2, 1977.
29 UST 2483; TIAS 8952.

Amendments:
September 28, 1977 (29 UST 2496; TIAS 8952).
July 20 and 26, 1978 (30 UST 1285; TIAS 9251; 1153 UNTS 454).
August 24, 1978 (30 UST 1289; TIAS 9251; 1153 UNTS 457).
January 15, 1979 (30 UST 1294; TIAS 9251; 1153 UNTS 460).
September 27 and 28, 1979 (31 UST 4760; TIAS 9637; 1202 UNTS 416).
December 5, 1979 (31 UST 5913; TIAS 9695; 1221 UNTS 376).
April 11, 1980 (32 UST 992; TIAS 9749; 1221 UNTS 379).
November 6, 1980 (32 UST 4157; TIAS 9933; 1266 UNTS 326).
January 2, 1981 (32 UST 4525; TIAS 9963; 1266 UNTS 329).
August 19, 1981 (33 UST 3683; TIAS 10249; 1541 UNTS 433).
October 14, 1981 (33 UST 4081; TIAS 10285; 1549 UNTS 463).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico City May 15, 1978; entered into force May 15, 1978.
30 UST 1270; TIAS 9250; 1152 UNTS 241.
MEXICO (Cont’d)

Amendments:

January 5, 1979 (30 UST 1276; TIAS 9250; 1152 UNTS 245).
February 7, 1979 (30 UST 1280; TIAS 9250; 1152 UNTS 248).
July 23, 1979 (30 UST 6186; TIAS 9544; 1179 UNTS 414).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico May 16, 1978; entered into force May 16, 1978.
30 UST 1299; TIAS 9252; 1152 UNTS 257.

Amendments:

January 8, 1979 (30 UST 1305; TIAS 9252; 1152 UNTS 261).
July 24, 1979 (30 UST 6197; TIAS 9546; 1179 UNTS 419).

Agreement concerning an illicit crop detection system to be used in curbing the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico May 22, 1978; entered into force May 22, 1978.
30 UST 1237; TIAS 9248; 1152 UNTS 269.

Amendments:

September 26, 1978 (30 UST 1247; TIAS 9248; 1152 UNTS 275).
January 12, 1979 (30 UST 1251; TIAS 9248; 1152 UNTS 278).
December 6, 1979 (31 UST 5904; TIAS 9693; 1221 UNTS 449).
January 27, 1981 (33 UST 990; TIAS 10082; 1274 UNTS 411).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico May 22, 1978; entered into force May 23, 1978.
30 UST 1255; TIAS 9249; 1152 UNTS 289.

Amendments:

July 11 and 13, 1978 (30 UST 1262; TIAS 9249; 1152 UNTS 293).
January 11, 1979 (30 UST 1266; TIAS 9249; 1152 UNTS 296).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico May 24, 1978; entered into force May 24, 1978.
30 UST 1488; TIAS 9258; 1148 UNTS 26.

Amendments:

January 9, 1979 (30 UST 1494; TIAS 9258; 1148 UNTS 31).
April 20, 1979 (30 UST 1498; TIAS 9258; 1148 UNTS 34).

Agreement relating to the provision and utilization of aircraft to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico August 23, 1978; entered into force August 23, 1978.
30 UST 1319; TIAS 9254; 1152 UNTS 305.

Amendment:

July 26, 1979 (30 UST 6191; TIAS 9545; 1179 UNTS 424).

30 UST 1309; TIAS 9253; 1152 UNTS 311.

Amendment:

January 10, 1979 (30 UST 1315; TIAS 9253; 1152 UNTS 315).

Agreement concerning the provision of additional technical assistance to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico September 28, 1978; entered into force September 28, 1978.
30 UST 1729; TIAS 9282; 1152 UNTS 323.

Agreement relating to salary supplements to personnel dedicated to opium poppy eradication and narcotics interdiction. Exchange of letters at Mexico December 3, 1979; entered into force December 3, 1979.
31 UST 5918; TIAS 9696; 1221 UNTS 199.

Amendments:

April 25, 1980 (32 UST 1324; TIAS 9772; 1221 UNTS 203).
October 10, 1980 (32 UST 2901; TIAS 9884; 1274 UNTS 436).
December 29, 1981 (33 UST 4679; TIAS 10329).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico April 7, 1980; entered into force April 7, 1980.
32 UST 997; TIAS 9750.

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico July 25, 1980; entered into force July 25, 1980.
32 UST 2105; TIAS 9822.

Amendments:

December 2, 1980 (33 UST 1217; TIAS 10106; 1285 UNTS 347).
March 31, 1981 (33 UST 1535; TIAS 10129).
April 2, 1982 (TIAS 10519).
May 17, 1984 (TIAS 11122).
September 25 and October 10, 1984 (TIAS 11122).
April 2, 1985 (TIAS 11346).
July 24 and August 20, 1985 (TIAS 11347).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico January 3, 1981; entered into force January 3, 1981.
33 UST 823; TIAS 10064; 1267 UNTS 181.

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico August 8, 1981; entered into force April 8, 1981.
33 UST 1757; TIAS 10412.

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico March 29, 1983; entered into force March 29, 1983.
TIAS 10675.

Amendments:

April 25, 1985 (TIAS 11348).
November 25 and 29, 1985 (TIAS 11349).
January 29 and March 12, 1986 (TIAS 11348).
August 25 and September 29, 1986 (TIAS 11349).
September 27 and 30, 1986 (TIAS 12090).
March 16 and April 14, 1987 (TIAS 11548).

Agreement relating to additional cooperative arrangements to curb the illegal traffic in narcotics. Exchange of letters at Mexico November 5, 1984; entered into force November 5, 1984.
TIAS 11125.

TIAS 11604.

PEACE TREATIES

Treaty of peace, friendship, limits, and settlement.\(^1\) Signed at Guadalupe Hidalgo February 2, 1848; entered into force May 30, 1848.
9 Stat. 922; TS 207; 9 Bevans 791.

NOTE:

\(^1\) Articles V, VI and VII were amended and article XI was abrogated by the Gadsden treaty, signed December 30, 1853 (10 Stat. 1031; TS 208). Articles II-IV, XII-XV, and XVII-XX have been executed.

POLICE EQUIPMENT

12 UST 1063; TIAS 4810; 413 UNTS 229.

POLUTION (See also BOUNDARY WATERS; ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION)

32 UST 5899; TIAS 10021; 1241 UNTS 225.

TIAS 11756.
MEXICO (Cont’d)

POSTAL MATTERS


TIAS 11005.


TIAS 11584.

PUBLICATIONS

Agreement relating to the exchange of official journals and parliamentary papers. Exchange of notes at Mexico September 9 and 24, 1937; entered into force September 24, 1937.

51 Stat. 311; EAS 108; 9 Bevans 1025; 185 LNTS 23.

Agreement relating to the exchange of official publications. Exchange of notes at Washington June 3 and August 29, 1938; entered into force September 1, 1938.

33 Stat. 177; EAS 134; 9 Bevans 1028; 195 LNTS 359.

SATELLITES

Agreement concerning the transmission and reception of signals from satellites for the provision of satellite services to users in the United States and Mexico. Signed at Mexico April 28, 1996; entered into force November 6, 1996.

TIAS.

Protocol concerning the transmission and reception of signals from satellites for the provision of direct-to-home satellite services in the United States and Mexico, with exchange of letters. Signed at Washington November 8, 1996; entered into force November 11, 1996.

TIAS.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION


23 UST 934; TIAS 7362.

Amendment:
August 10 and September 22, 1994 (TIAS 12566).

Memorandum of understanding on scientific and technical cooperation in the mapping and earth sciences, with annex. Signed at Washington August 12, 1992; entered into force August 12, 1992.

TIAS 11961.

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth and mapping sciences, with annexes. Signed at Mexico May 9, 1994; entered into force May 9, 1994.

TIAS 12180.


TIAS 12583.

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation on biological data and information, with annex. Signed at Washington May 16, 1995; entered into force May 16, 1995.

TIAS 12650.

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth and mapping sciences. Signed at Mexico May 7, 1996; entered into force May 7, 1996.

TIAS.

Memorandum of cooperation in epidemiology. Signed at Mexico City June 4, 1999; entered into force June 4, 1999.

TIAS.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Arrangement for radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Mexico July 31, 1959; entered into force August 30, 1959.

10 UST 1449; TIAS 4295; 357 UNTS 187.

Amendments:
August 20, 1975 (26 UST 2700; TIAS 8185; 1052 UNTS 374).

August 23 and September 4, 1979 (31 UST 4810; TIAS 9641).

January 22 and April 7, 1980 (32 UST 975; TIAS 9746; 1220 UNTS 327).


TIAS.

NOTE:

1 With understandings.

TAXATION


TIAS 12404.

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income. Signed at Mexico September 8, 1994; entered into force October 26, 1995.

TIAS.

Additional protocol that modifies the convention of September 18, 1992, for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income. Signed at Mexico September 8, 1994; entered into force October 26, 1995.

TIAS 12404.

NOTE:

1 With understandings.

SOCIAL SECURITY

Agreement relating to the payment of social security benefits. Exchange of notes at Mexico and Tlatelolco March 27, 1968; entered into force March 27, 1968.

24 UST 1045; TIAS 7620.

SPACE

Agreement for participation by Mexican scientists in certain programs of space research by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration. Exchange of notes at Mexico February 27, 1965; entered into force February 27, 1965.

16 UST 620; TIAS 5783; 546 UNTS 135.

STOLEN PROPERTY (See also CULTURAL PROPERTY)


TIAS 10653.
MEXICO (Cont’d)

Agreement relating to the FM broadcasting service in the band 88–108 MHz, with annexes. Signed at Queretaro August 11, 1992; entered into force August 11, 1992. TIAS 12472.

Agreement for the use of the band 1605 to 1705 KHz in the AM broadcasting service, with annexes. Signed at Queretaro August 11, 1992; entered into force May 30, 1995. TIAS 12473.

Agreement on the use of the 17.7–17.8 GHz band. Signed at Washington June 21, 1993; entered into force March 8, 1994. TIAS

Agreement concerning the allocation and use of frequency bands by terrestrial non-broadcasting radiocommunication services along the common border, with annexes. Signed at Williamsburg June 16, 1994; entered into force June 2, 1995. TIAS 12548.

Protocol concerning the allocation and use of the bands 901–902 MHz, 930–931 MHz and 940–941 MHz bands for personal communications services along the common border, with appendices. Signed at Washington May 16, 1995; entered into force May 16, 1995. TIAS 12651.


Protocol concerning the use of channels in the 932.5–935 MHz and the 944 MHz bands for fixed point-to-point services along the common border, with appendices. Signed at Morelia, Michoacan April 26, 1996; entered into force April 26, 1996. TIAS

Protocol concerning the use of bands allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation and aeronautical communications services along the common border, withappendices. Signed at Morelia, Michoacan April 26, 1996; entered into force April 26, 1996. TIAS

Protocol concerning the transmission and reception of signals from satellites for the provision of mobile-satellite services and associated feeder links in the United States of America and the United Mexican States, with appendix. Signed at Mexico City December 21, 1998; entered into force December 21, 1998. TIAS

TOURISM


TRADE AND COMMERCE

Agreement relating to tariff concessions on certain lead products. Exchange of letters at Mexico October 31 and November 8, 1979; entered into force November 8, 1979; effective January 1, 1980. TIAS 10568; 1871 UNTS 61.

Understanding regarding subsidies and countervailing duties. Signed at Washington April 23, 1985; entered into force April 23, 1985. TIAS

Understanding concerning a framework of principles and procedures for consultations regarding trade and investment relations, with agenda. Signed at Mexico November 6, 1987; entered into force November 6, 1987. TIAS 12395.


Agreement on steel trade liberalization, with appendices. Signed at Washington October 3, 1989; entered into force October 3, 1989. TIAS

TRANSPORTATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning research cooperation in the field of transport-
MEXICO (Cont’d)

Agreement on documentation for non-immigrants traveling between the United States and Mexico. Exchange of notes at Mexico October 28 and November 10 and 12, 1953; entered into force August 1, 1970.

21 UST 1978; TIAS 6941; 756 UNTS 117.

Amendment and extensions:
September 3, 1974 (25 UST 2450; TIAS 7927).

WEATHER STATIONS

Agreement for a cooperative meteorological observation program in Mexico, with memorandum of understanding. Exchange of notes at Mexico and Tlatelolco July 31, 1970; entered into force August 1, 1970.

30 UST 823; TIAS 9221.

VISAS

Agreement on documentation for non-immigrants traveling between the United States and Mexico. Exchange of notes at Mexico October 28 and November 10 and 12, 1953; entered into force November 12, 1953.

5 UST 174; TIAS 2912; 224 UNTS 187.

Amendment:
May 29, 1974 (25 UST 1172; TIAS 7847).

MICRONESIA

A letter of November 2, 1995, from the Government of the Federated States of Micronesia to the Secretary-General of the United Nations refers to a letter of May 22, 1992, containing a declaration setting out the position of the Government of the Federated States of Micronesia (FSM) with regard to international agreements entered into by the United States of America and made applicable to the FSM pursuant to the United Nations Trusteeship Agreement for the former Japanese Mandated Islands.

“A Declaration stated that as to bilateral treaties validly concluded by the United States on behalf of the FSM, or validly applied or extended by the former to the latter before 3 November 1986, the Government of the FSM would examine each such treaty and communicate its views to the other State Party concerned. The Declaration also stated that the Government of the FSM would continue to observe the terms of each treaty which validly so applied and was not inconsistent with the letter or the spirit of the Constitution of the FSM, provisionally and on a basis of reciprocity. The period of examination was to extend until 3 November 1986, except in the case of any treaty in respect of which an earlier statement of views was or had been made. At the expiration of this period, the Government of the FSM would consider such of these treaties that could not by the application of the rules of customary international law be regarded as otherwise surviving, as having terminated.”

The letter of November 2, 1995, extends “... the period of examination of the bilateral treaties indicated above for two additional years, or until 3 November 1997.”

“With regard to multilateral treaties previously applied, the Declaration of 22 May 1992 stated that the Government of the FSM intends to review each of them individually and to communicate to the depositary in each case what steps it would take, whether by way of confirmation of termination or confirmation of succession or accession. During such period of review, any party to a multilateral treaty that had been validly applied or extended to the Federated States of Micronesia prior to 3 November 1986, and was not inconsistent with the letter or spirit of the Constitution of the FSM, may, on the basis of reciprocity, rely as against the FSM on the terms of such treaty.”

Agreement for the implementation of the Compact of Free Association between the Government of the United States and the Government of the Federated States of Micronesia prior to 3 November 1986, and was not inconsistent with the letter or spirit of the Constitution of the FSM, may, on the basis of reciprocity, rely as against the FSM on the terms of such treaty.

AGRICULTURE


TIAS 12221.

AVIATION


TIAS 12408.

DEFENSE

Agreement concerning certain technical assistance to be provided by the Department of the Army. Signed at Honolulu September 21, 1989; entered into force September 21, 1989.

TIAS 11889.

EDUCATION


TIAS 11277.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


FINANCE


TIAS 12047.

MARITIME MATTERS


TIAS 11586.

RELATIONS


TIAS 11891.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to radio communications between amateur stations on behalf of third parties. Exchange of notes at Kolonia April 4 and September 12, 1989; entered into force October 12, 1989.

TIAS 12401.

Agreement terminating the agreement of June 25, 1983, regarding the provision of telecommunication services. Exchange of notes at Kolonia and Palikir May 28 and June 7, 1993; entered into force June 7, 1993.

TIAS 12501.
MOLDOVA

For agreements prior to December 31, 1991, see UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE


TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agreement regarding cooperation to facilitate the provision of assistance. Signed at Chisinau March 21, 1994; entered into force March 21, 1994.

TIAS

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees, with attachment. Exchange of notes at Chisinau September 8 and 13, 1994; entered into force September 13, 1994.

TIAS 12191.

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


TIAS 12603.

FINANCE


TIAS 12459.

INVESTMENT


TIAS

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY

Agreement to treat the agreement of June 19, 1995, among the States Parties to the North Atlantic Treaty and the other States participating in the Partnership for Peace regarding the status of their forces as binding between the United States and Moldova. Exchange of notes at Chisinau August 1, 1996; entered into force August 1, 1996.

TIAS

PEACE CORPS


TIAS 12485.

TRADE


TIAS

WEAPONS

Agreement concerning cooperation in the area of the prevention of proliferation of weapons of mass destruction and the promotion of defense and military relations. Signed at Chisinau June 23, 1997; entered into force June 23, 1997.

MONACO

COPYRIGHT (See also APPENDIX)

Agreement relating to reciprocal copyright relations. Exchange of notes at Monaco and Nice September 24, 1952; entered into force September 24, 1952; operative October 15, 1952.

3 UST 5112; TIAS 2702; 186 UNTS 43.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty. Signed at Monaco February 15, 1939; entered into force March 28, 1940.

54 Stat. 1780; TS 959; 9 Bevans 1272; 202 LNTS 61.

TELECOMMUNICATION

Agreement relating to the reciprocal granting of authorizations to permit licensed amateur radio operators of either country to operate their stations in the other country. Exchange of notes at Monaco March 29 and at Paris October 16, 1968; entered into force December 1, 1968.

19 UST 7852; TIAS 6622; 719 UNTS 115.

VISAS

Agreement relating to the reciprocal waiver of passport visa fees for nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Monaco and Nice March 31, 1952; entered into force March 31, 1952; operative May 1, 1952.

3 UST 3942; TIAS 2528; 177 UNTS 195.

MONGOLIA

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CULTURAL RELATIONS


TIAS 11478.

CUSTOMS

Agreement regarding cooperation and mutual assistance in customs matters. Signed at Hong Kong June 19, 1996; entered into force June 19, 1996.

TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


TIAS 12476.
MONGOLIA (Cont’d)

EMBASSY SITES

Memorandum of understanding concerning facilitation of the work of diplomatic missions, with attachments. Signed at Washington March 27, 1992; entered into force March 27, 1992. TIAS

EMPLOYMENT

Agreement concerning the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Ulaanbaatar March 24 and April 5, 1999; entered into force April 5, 1999.

TIAS

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION


TIAS

FINANCE


INVESTMENT


TIAS

PEACE CORPS


TIAS 11505.

POSTAL MATTERS

Express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Ulaanbaatar and Washington June 5 and July 1, 1996; entered into force September 1, 1996.

NP

RELATIONS


TIAS 11457.

REMOTE SENSING

Memorandum of understanding on cooperation in the collection of the 1 kilometer advanced very high resolution radiometer image data. Signed at Ulaanbaatar March 9, 1993; entered into force March 9, 1993.

TIAS


SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION


TIAS 11495.

Extension: January 20 and 22, 1996 (TIAS 11495).

TRADE AND COMMERCE


TIAS

VISAS

Agreement concerning the reciprocal issuance of visas to government officials. Exchange of notes at Ulaanbaatar August 2, 1990; entered into force August 2, 1990.

TIAS 12418.

MOROCCO

The independence of Morocco was recognized in a joint declaration signed March 2, 1956 on behalf of the Government of France and the Sultan of Morocco.

A diplomatic agreement on general relations between France and Morocco signed at Paris May 28, 1956, provided inter alia (1) that none of the provisions of that agreement must be interpreted as affecting the obligations which result either from the Charter of the United Nations or from agreements, treaties, or conventions in force between one of the High Contracting Parties and third powers (article 6), and (2) that Morocco assumes the obligations resulting from international treaties passed by France in the name of Morocco as well as those resulting from international acts relating to Morocco which have not been subject to observations on its part (article 11).

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES


13 UST 210; TIAS 4964; 442 UNTS 135.


13 UST 2698; TIAS 5241; 462 UNTS 207.


17 UST 847; TIAS 6045; 593 UNTS 185.


17 UST 873; TIAS 6049; 594 UNTS 4.

Amendments: October 8, 1965 (17 UST 873; TIAS 6049; 594 UNTS 201).

April 21, 1966 (17 UST 873; TIAS 6049; 594 UNTS 24).

August 12, 1966 (17 UST 1644; TIAS 6122; 676 UNTS 388).

October 25, 1966 (17 UST 2026; TIAS 6141; 676 UNTS 392).

Agricultural commodities agreement with related notes. Exchange of notes at Rabat August 12, 1966; entered into force April 21, 1966.

17 UST 2288; TIAS 6172; 680 UNTS 201.


17 UST 2029; TIAS 6142; 675 UNTS 293.

Amendment: October 25, 1966 (17 UST 2029; TIAS 6142; 675 UNTS 308).
MOROCCO (Cont’d)

Agricultural commodities agreement with annexes. Signed at Rabat April 20, 1966; entered into force April 20, 1967. 18 UST 496; TIAS 6526; 685 UNTS 177.

Related agreements:
October 27, 1967 (18 UST 2925; TIAS 6384; 701 UNTS 123).
May 2, 1968 (19 UST 4845; TIAS 6488; 698 UNTS 209).
February 25, 1969 (20 UST 4060; TIAS 6793; 727 UNTS 440).
September 4, 1970 (21 UST 2142; TIAS 6960; 764 UNTS 239).


Related agreements:
July 26, 1977 (29 UST 5867; TIAS 9156).
February 3, 1978 (29 UST 5954; TIAS 9162).
August 28, 1979 (31 UST 1009; TIAS 9628; 1202 UNTS 203).
May 21, 1980 (33 UST 1093; TIAS 10094; 1284 UNTS 247).
July 3, 1981 (33 UST 2688; TIAS 10197).
August 18 and 19, 1981 (33 UST 2693; TIAS 10197).
January 19, 1982 (34 UST 356; TIAS 10361).
August 13 and 18, 1982 (TIAS 10750).
July 15, 1983 (TIAS 10768).
August 26, 1983 (TIAS 10768).
February 2, 1984 (TIAS 11042).
July 5, 1984 (TIAS 11042).

Agricultural commodities agreement. Signed at Rabat February 19, 1985; entered into force February 19, 1985. NP

Amendment:
May 27, 1986 (NP).

Related agreements:
February 19, 1985 (NP).
April 26, 1985 (NP).
July 24, 1985 (NP).
May 27, 1986 (NP).
July 24, 1986 (NP).
January 22, 1987 (NP).


ATOMIC ENERGY


AVIATION

Air transport agreement with exchange of notes. Signed at Rabat February 9, 1970; entered into force February 9, 1970. 21 UST 1180; TIAS 7176; 756 UNTS 37.

Memorandum of agreement on technical assistance with the Federal Aviation Administration, with annex. Signed at Rabat April 18, 1983; entered into force April 18, 1983. TIAS 10702.

COMMERCIAL AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


Amendment:
May 19, 1958 (9 UST 923; TIAS 4054; 317 UNTS 354).


Agency for International Development:

EDUCATION


EMPLOYMENT

Agreement relating to the employment of dependents of official government employees. Exchange of notes at Rabat February 27 and April 2, 1992; entered into force April 2, 1992. TIAS

ENVIRONMENTAL COOPERATION

Agreement for cooperation in the Global Learning and Observations to Benefit the Environment (GLOBE) Program, with appendices. Signed at Rabat March 27, 1996; entered into force March 27, 1996. TIAS

FINANCE


Amendments:
October 2, 1963 (14 UST 1547; TIAS 5456; 489 UNTS 399).
September 21 and November 30, 1992 (TIAS 12140).
MOROCCO (Cont’d)

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Rabat December 30, 1983; entered into force February 10, 1984.
TIAS 11015.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Rabat December 23, 1985 and February 13, 1986; entered into force January 21, 1986.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Rabat March 1, 1988; entered into force April 11, 1988.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Rabat August 21, 1989; entered into force September 25, 1989.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Rabat February 14, 1991; entered into force March 29, 1991.
NP

Agreement regarding the consolidation and re-scheduling or refinancing of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Rabat August 24, 1992; entered into force October 12, 1992.
NP

INVESTMENT

TIAS

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

TIAS

MAPPING

34 UST 987; TIAS 10386.

TIAS 11210.

NARCOTIC DRUGS

TIAS 12029.

PEACE CORPS

Agreement relating to the establishment of a Peace Corps program in Morocco. Exchange of notes at Rabat February 8 and 9, 1963; entered into force February 9, 1963.
23 UST 209; TIAS 7297.

Amendment: March 10, 1972 (23 UST 209; TIAS 7297).

PEACE TREATIES

Treaty of peace. 1 Signed at Meccanez September 16, 1836; entered into force January 28, 1837.
8 Stat. 484; TS 244-2; 9 Bevans 1286.
NOTE: 1 Extraterritorial jurisdiction in Morocco relinquished by the United States October 6, 1956.

POSTAL MATTERS

13 UST 1102; TIAS 5055; 451 UNTS 167.

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Rabat and Washington March 18 and May 11, 1988; entered into force June 1, 1988.
TIAS 11588.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding concerning scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences, with annexes. Signed at Reston and Rabat August 27 and October 11, 1993; entered into force October 11, 1993.
TIAS 12166.

SPACE COOPERATION

TIAS 12209.

TAXATION

Convention for the avoidance of double taxation and the prevention of fiscal evasion with respect to taxes on income, with related notes. 1 Signed at Rabat August 1, 1977; entered into force December 30, 1981.
33 UST 2545; TIAS 10194.

33 UST 2672; TIAS 10195.

NOTE: 1 With reservation and understanding.

TOURISM

TIAS 12001.

VISAS

Arrangement between the United States and France for the waiver by France of visa requirements for United States citizens visiting Metropolitan France and certain French territories, and for the granting by the United States of gratis passport visas to French citizens resident in those territories who enter the United States as nonimmigrants. Exchange of notes at Paris March 16 and 31, 1949; entered into force March 31, 1949.
63 Stat. 2737; TIAS 1987; 7 Bevans 1311; 84 UNTS 283.
TREATIES IN FORCE

MOZAMBIQUE

AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES

Agricultural commodities agreement, with agreed minutes. Signed at Maputo June 28, 1979; entered into force June 28, 1979. 31 UST 4711; TIAS 9635.

Related agreements:
June 23, 1980 (32 UST 2548; TIAS 9857; 1274 UNTS 119).
February 23, 1981 (33 UST 1143; TIAS 10100; 1281 UNTS 25).


Amendments:
January 17 and 18, 1985 (NP).
May 23, 1985 (NP).

Related agreements:
April 11, 1986 (NP).
July 9, 1986 (NP).
August 22, 1986 (NP).

EMPLOYMENT


FINANCE

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annex. Signed at Maputo February 12, 1987; entered into force March 27, 1987.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Maputo March 6, 1990; entered into force April 23, 1990.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agencies, with annexes. Signed at Maputo August 27, 1991; entered into force September 30, 1991.

Agreement regarding the consolidation and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by or insured by the United States Government and its agency, with annexes. Signed at Maputo August 13, 1993; entered into force September 27, 1993.

Amendment:
July 13 and August 31, 1995 (NP).

Agreement regarding the consolidation, reduction and rescheduling of certain debts owed to, guaranteed by, or insured by the United States Government and its agency, with annexes. Signed at Maputo August 13, 1993; entered into force September 27, 1993.

Amendment:
September 30 and October 27, 1998.


PEACE REGIONS


POSTAL MATTERS


TIAS 11758.

SCIENTIFIC COOPERATION

Memorandum of understanding for scientific and technical cooperation in the earth sciences. Signed at Reston April 10, 1986; entered into force April 10, 1986.

TIAS 11958.

MULTINATIONAL FORCE AND OBSERVERS

CLAIMS


TIAS 11899.

PEACEKEEPING

Agreement relating to participation of United States military and civilian personnel in the Multinational Force and Observers established by Egypt and Israel, with annexes and agreed minute, and related exchange of letters.1 Exchange of letters at Washington March 26, 1982; entered into force March 26, 1982.

TIAS 10557.

NOTE:
1 See also PEACEKEEPING in multilateral section and in bilateral section under EGYPT and ISRAEL.

MUTUAL AID AND LOAN GUARANTY FUND OF THE COUNCIL OF THE ENTENTE STATES

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

Agency for International Development: September 14, 1976 (28 UST 7165; TIAS 8773; 1087 UNTS 19).

December 2, 1977 (29 UST 8637; TIAS 8766).
NAIMIBIA

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

DEFENSE


FINANCE


POSTAL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Windhoek and Washington September 30 and October 24, 1994; entered into force December 1, 1994.

NAURU

On January 31, 1968 Nauru became an independent state. In a note dated May 28, 1968 to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, the Chief Secretary made a statement reading in part as follows:

"Prior to Nauru attaining independence on 31st January, 1968, treaty relationships were entered into, on its behalf, by the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia. The Government of Nauru now wishes to make clear its position in regard to obligations arising from those treaties entered into prior to 31st January, 1968 by the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia, and accordingly makes the following declarations.

"In respect of all bilateral treaties validly concluded by Australia on behalf of Nauru, or validly applied or extended by Australia to Nauru, before 31st January, 1968, the Government of Nauru will continue, on a basis of reciprocity, to apply the terms of such treaties for a period of twenty-four months unless such treaties are abrogated or modified earlier by agreement with the other contracting parties. At the expiration of this period the Government of Nauru will regard each such treaty as having terminated unless it has earlier agreed with the other contracting party to continue that treaty in existence.

"It is the earnest hope of the Government of Nauru that during the aforementioned period of twenty-four months, the normal processes of diplomatic negotiations will enable it to reach satisfactory accord with the States concerned upon the possibility of the continuance or modification or termination of such treaties. In respect of multilateral treaties, the Government of Nauru intends to review each of them individually and to indicate to the depositary in each case what steps it wishes to take, whether by way of confirmation of succession, confirmation of termination or accession, in relation to each such instrument. During such period of review, any party to a multilateral treaty which was, prior to independence, validly applied or extended to Nauru may, on a basis of reciprocity, rely as against Nauru on the terms of the treaty."

In subsequent notes to the Secretary-General of the United Nations this period of review has been extended indefinitely.

EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty between the United States and the United Kingdom, signed at London December 22, 1931; applicable to Australia (including Papua, Norfolk Island, and the mandated territories of New Guinea and Nauru), in accordance with article 14, from August 30, 1935.

WEATHER STATIONS


NAURU

PostaL MATTERS

International express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Washington and Nauru October 8, 1993 and January 17, 1994; entered into force April 4, 1994.

WEATHER STATIONS


19 Stat. 2566; TIAS 4001; 317 UNTS 153.

NEPAL

COMMERCe

Agreement relating to friendship and commerce. Exchange of notes at Kathmandu April 25, 1947; entered into force April 25, 1947.

61 Stat. 2566; TIAS 1585; 10 Bevans 1; 16 UNTS 97.

CONSULS (See COMMERCE)

DEFENSE


TIAS 12350.
NEPAL (Cont’d)

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION

2 UST 489; TIAS 2198; 184 UNTS 65.
Amendment:
January 2 and 8, 1952 (3 UST 4760; TIAS 2642; 184 UNTS 74).
Agency for International Development:
June 5, 1975 (29 UST 137; TIAS 8801).
July 21, 1975 (29 UST 2473; TIAS 8949).
January 13, 1976 (28 UST 1950; TIAS 8531; 1071 UNTS 253).
February 4, 1976 (28 UST 2934; TIAS 8576).
June 30, 1976 (29 UST 114; TIAS 8799).
September 21, 1976 (29 UST 137; TIAS 8801).
August 4, 1977 (29 UST 561; TIAS 8832).
August 4, 1977 (29 UST 2458; TIAS 8948).

EDUCATION

12 UST 1253; TIAS 4845; 421 UNTS 223.
Amendment:
July 10 and December 13, 1974 and May 18, 1975 (27 UST 2831; TIAS 8352).

EMPLOYMENT

TIAS

FINANCE

11 UST 1396; TIAS 4477; 372 UNTS 313.
Amendment:
June 4, 1963 (14 UST 994; TIAS 5391; 487 UNTS 376).

JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE

Procedures for mutual assistance in connection with matters relating to the Boeing Company.

30 UST 2495; TIAS 9347; 1171 UNTS 111.

PEACE CORPS

13 UST 1909; TIAS 5146; 460 UNTS 143.

POSTAL MATTERS

Express mail agreement, with detailed regulations. Signed at Nepal and Washington July 9 and October 25, 1996; entered into force January 1, 1997.
NP

TRADE (See also COMMERCE)

Agreement relating to trade in cotton textiles, with annexes. Exchange of notes at Kathmandu May 30 and June 1, 1986; entered into force June 1, 1986.
NP
Amendments and extensions:
November 17 and December 4, 1988 (NP).
December 21, 1989 and January 10, 1990 (NP).
November 19 and 28, 1990 (NP).
December 2, 1993 and July 22, 1994 (NP).
April 18 and 30, 1996 (NP).
Administrative arrangement relating to a visa system for exports of Nepalese textile products. Exchange of notes at Kathmandu July 28 and August 18, 1986; entered into force August 18, 1986; effective October 1, 1986.
NP
Amendment:
November 19 and 28, 1990 (NP).

NETHERLANDS

ATOMIC ENERGY

10 UST 1334; TIAS 4277; 355 UNTS 327.
TIAS 12223.
TIAS 12222.

Arrangement for the exchange of technical information and cooperation in regulatory and safety research matters. Signed at Vienna October 2, 1997; entered into force October 2, 1997.
TIAS

AVIATION

Agreement providing for nonassertion of sovereign immunity from suit of air transport enterprises.1 Exchange of notes at Washington June 19, 1953; entered into force June 19, 1953.
4 UST 1610; TIAS 2828; 212 UNTS 249.
12 UST 837; TIAS 4782; 410 UNTS 193.
Amendments:
March 31, 1978 (29 UST 3088; TIAS 8998; 1123 UNTS 345).2
June 11, 1986 (TIAS 11365).
October 13 and December 22, 1987 (TIAS 11927).
January 29 and March 13, 1992 (TIAS 11929).
October 14, 1992 (TIAS 11976).
Agreement relating to the reciprocal acceptance of airworthiness certifications.1 Exchange of notes at The Hague January 16, 1974; entered into force August 1, 1974.
25 UST 1422; TIAS 7869.
Memorandum of agreement relating to the provision of flight inspection services. Signed at Washington and The Hague March 10 and June 15, 1978; entered into force June 15, 1978; effective April 1, 1978.
30 UST 283; TIAS 9199.
Amendment:
February 19 and May 4, 1982 (TIAS 10546). TIAS
Agreement for the promotion of aviation safety. Signed at The Hague September 13, 1995; entered into force December 1, 1996.
TIAS 12691.
TIAS

NOTES:
1 Applicable to all territories, except Aruba.
2 Articles 3, 4, 6 and 9 have been superseded by subsequent amendments.
NETHERLANDS (Cont’d)

CLAIMS

Memorandum of understanding regarding claims by the Netherlands to looted securities, with annex and related note. Signed at Washington January 19, 1951; entered into force January 19, 1951.


NOTE:
1 See IRAN—CLAIMS.

COMMERCE


Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation, with protocol and exchange of notes.1 Signed at The Hague March 27, 1956; entered into force July 10, 1981.

Treaty of friendship, commerce and navigation, with protocol and exchange of notes.1 Signed at The Hague April 15 and May 7, 1954; entered into force May 15, 1952.

Amendment:
August 10 and 13, 1960 (11 UST 2017; TIAS 4556; 388 UNTS 303).

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the mutual defense assistance agreement and no longer required for the purposes for which originally made available. Exchange of notes at The Hague November 12 and 26, 1953; entered into force November 26, 1953.

11 UST 2017; TIAS 4556; 388 UNTS 303.


61 Stat. 2424; TIAS 1564; 10 Bevans 181; 12 UNTS 173.

NOTES:
1 Applicable to Aruba and Netherlands Antilles, and to all territories over which the United States has jurisdiction or international responsibility except the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

COPYRIGHT (See APPENDIX)

CUSTOMS

Arrangement regarding reciprocal free entry privileges for consular officers. Exchange of notes at The Hague and at Washington April 7, June 17, August 20, and September 19, 1930; entered into force September 19, 1930.


Amendment:
February 1, 1947 and August 20, 1948.

Reciprocal arrangement providing that trade commissioners may import, free of duty, articles for their personal use during their official residence. Exchange of notes at The Hague July 2 and November 10, 1936; entered into force November 10, 1936.

Agreement on mutual administrative assistance for the proper application of customs law and for the prevention, investigation and combating of customs offenses, with annex. Signed at Washington October 28, 1996; entered into force May 1, 1998.

TIAS

DEFENSE (See also MUTUAL SECURITY)


1 UST 88; TIAS 2015; 80 UNTS 219.


3 UST 3987; TIAS 2534; 177 UNTS 233.

Agreement relating to the disposition of equipment and materials furnished by the United States under the mutual defense assistance agreement and no longer required for the purposes for which originally made available. Exchange of notes at The Hague November 12 and 26, 1953; entered into force November 26, 1953.

Amendment:
August 10 and 13, 1960 (11 UST 2017; TIAS 4556; 388 UNTS 303).

Agreement relating to a memorandum of understanding and a model contract for the offshore procurement program. Exchange of notes at The Hague April 15 and May 7, 1954; entered into force July 30, 1954.

5 UST 2027; TIAS 3069; 213 UNTS 325.


6 UST 103; TIAS 3174; 251 UNTS 91.

Amendment:
August 10 and 13, 1960 (11 UST 2017; TIAS 4556; 388 UNTS 303).

Agreement relating to a memorandum of understanding and a model contract for the offshore procurement program. Exchange of notes at The Hague April 15 and May 7, 1954; entered into force July 30, 1954.

5 UST 2027; TIAS 3069; 213 UNTS 325.


6 UST 103; TIAS 3174; 251 UNTS 91.


6 UST 915; TIAS 3236; 262 UNTS 35.


12 UST 180; TIAS 4692; 406 UNTS 165.

Administrative arrangements pertaining to prefinanced NATO common infrastructure projects. Exchange of letters at The Hague and Heidelberg May 30 and July 24, 1975; entered into force July 24, 1975.

30 UST 2885; TIAS 9369; 1177 UNTS 247.


29 UST 5713; TIAS 9144.

Amendments:
March 17, 1969 (29 UST 5721; TIAS 9144); December 30, 1974 and June 5, 1975 (29 UST 5722; TIAS 9144).


33 UST 3105; TIAS 10214.


33 UST 891; TIAS 10073; 1268 UNTS 77.


TIAS 10883; 1359 UNTS 249.


TIAS 10663; 1359 UNTS 257.

Amendment:
February 27 and March 20, 1992 (TIAS 12353).


TIAS 11233.

Agreement on termination of agreement of November 4, 1985 concerning the stationing, support and operation of the Ground Launched Cruise Missile (GLCM) system in the territory of the Netherlands. Exchange of notes at The Hague December 18, 1987; entered into force June 1, 1988.

TIAS

Memorandum of understanding between the United States Air Forces in Europe and the Royal Netherlands Air Force concerning the logistical support/services for the Soviet inspection(s) under the INF Treaty at Woensdrecht AB, Netherlands, with annexes. Signed at Royal Netherlands Air Force Headquarters and Ramstein Air Base, Germany, July 13 and August 10, 1989; entered into force August 10, 1989.

TIAS 12351.
NETHERLANDS (Cont’d)


Memorandum of understanding concerning the residual value of the U.S. funded facilities for the Ground Launched Cruise Missile (GLCM) at Woensdrecht Air Base, the Netherlands, with annexes. Signed at The Hague December 6, 1989; entered into force December 6, 1989. TIAS 12352.

Memorandum of understanding concerning measures to be taken for the transfer, security and safeguarding of technical information, software and equipment to the Ministry of Defense to enable industry to establish North Sea ACMI range display and debriefing system facilities in the Netherlands. Signed at Washington July 6, 1992; entered into force July 6, 1992. TIAS 12354.

Memorandum of understanding for the dynamic behavior of composite ship structures (DYCOSs) project, with annexes. Signed at The Hague and Washington July 18 and August 11, 1994; entered into force August 11, 1994. TIAS 12355.

Memorandum of understanding for the tip vortex cavitation project, with annexes. Signed at Washington and The Hague April 25 and July 15, 1996; entered into force July 15, 1996. TIAS

Agreement concerning a cooperative project for the measurement and analysis of the infrared celestial background. Signed at Washington and The Hague June 24 and September 16, 1996; entered into force September 16, 1996. TIAS

Memorandum of understanding concerning technology research and development projects, with annex. Signed at Washington May 14, 1998; entered into force May 14, 1998. TIAS

ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL COOPERATION


Amendments:

- January 16 and February 2, 1950 (1 UST 665; TIAS 2126; 93 UNTS 361).
- March 7 and April 3, 1951 (2 UST 1319; TIAS 2285; 141 UNTS 368).

November 28, 1952 (3 UST 5260; TIAS 2721; 173 UNTS 382).

Agreement relating to the assumption by Indonesia of all responsibilities and obligations of the Netherlands incurred under the economic cooperation agreements of July 2, 1948, as amended, and April 26, 1949, as amended, and the loan agreements of October 28, 1948, and December 22, 1949, and memorandum of understanding. Signed at Washington February 11, 1952, by the United States, Indonesia, and the Netherlands; entered into force February 11, 1952. 3 UST 2989; TIAS 2484; 165 UNTS 77.

General agreement for technical cooperation for Suriname and Netherlands Antilles.1 Signed at The Hague January 22, 1954; entered into force April 21, 1954. 5 UST 919; TIAS 2982; 190 UNTS 207.

NOTE:

1 Also applicable to Aruba.

EDUCATION


EMPLOYMENT


ENERGY

Memorandum of understanding concerning the exchange of energy information. Signed at Washington and The Hague June 1 and 29, 1982; entered into force June 29, 1982. TIAS 10873; 1577 UNTS 409.

Extension:

June 9 and 25, 1987 (TIAS 11536).

ENVIROMENTAL COOPERATION


EXTRADITION

Extradition treaty, with appendix.1 Signed at The Hague June 24, 1980; entered into force September 15, 1983. TIAS 10733.

NOTE:

1 Applicable to Aruba and Netherlands Antilles.

FINANCE


JUDICIAL ASSISTANCE


Related agreement:

March 21, 1979 (30 UST 2500; TIAS 9348; 1171 UNTS 215).

Treaty on mutual assistance in criminal matters, with exchange of notes.1 Signed at The Hague June 12, 1981; entered into force September 15, 1983. TIAS 10734; 1359 UNTS 209.


NOTE:

1 Not applicable to requests for assistance relating to fiscal offenses addressed to Aruba or the Netherlands Antilles.